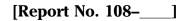


108th CONGRESS 2D Session



IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

MAY _____ (legislative day, _____), 2004

Mr. GRASSLEY, from the Committee on Finance, reported the following original bill; which was read twice and placed on the calendar

A BILL

To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 to protect the retirement security of American workers by ensuring that pension assets are adequately diversified and by providing workers with adequate access to, and information about, their pension plans, and for other purposes.

1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-2 time of the United States of America in Communication

2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

1 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- 2 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the
- 3 "National Employee Savings and Trust Equity Guarantee
- 4 Act of 2004".
- 5 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—
 - Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

TITLE I—DIVERSIFICATION OF PENSION PLAN ASSETS

- Sec. 101. Defined contribution plans required to provide employees with freedom to invest their plan assets.
- Sec. 102. Notice of freedom to divest employer securities or real property.

TITLE II—INFORMATION TO ASSIST PENSION PLAN PARTICIPANTS

- Sec. 201. Periodic pension benefit statements.
- Sec. 202. Defined contribution plans required to provide adequate investment education to participants.
- Sec. 203. Material information relating to investment in employer securities.
- Sec. 204. Fiduciary rules for plan sponsors designating independent investment advisers.
- Sec. 205. Treatment of qualified retirement planning services.

TITLE III—PROTECTION OF PENSION PLAN PARTICIPANTS

Sec. 301. Notice to participants or beneficiaries of blackout periods.

TITLE IV—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PENSIONS

Subtitle A—Provisions Relating to Pension Plan Funding

Part I—Replacement of Interest Rate on 30-year Treasury Securities

- Sec. 401. Replacement of 30-year Treasury rate for purposes of funding and PBGC premium rates.
- Sec. 402. Replacement of 30-year Treasury rate for calculating lump-sum distributions.
- Sec. 403. Section 415 limitation on defined benefit plans.

PART II—OTHER PROVISIONS

- Sec. 406. Deficit reduction contribution.
- Sec. 407. Deduction limits for plan contributions.
- Sec. 408. Benefit limitations for certain financially distressed plans.
- Sec. 409. Updating deduction rules for combination of plans.

Subtitle B-Improvements in Portability and Distribution Rules

- Sec. 411. Clarifications regarding purchase of permissive service credit.
- Sec. 412. Allow rollover of after-tax amounts in annuity contracts.
- Sec. 413. Clarification of minimum distribution rules.

- Sec. 414. Waiver of 10 percent early withdrawal penalty tax on certain distributions of pension plans for public safety employees.
- Sec. 415. Allow rollovers by nonspouse beneficiaries of certain retirement plan distributions.
- Sec. 416. Faster vesting of employer nonelective contributions.
- Sec. 417. Allow direct rollovers from retirement plans to Roth IRAs.
- Sec. 418. Elimination of higher penalty on certain simple plan distributions.
- Sec. 419. Simple plan portability.
- Sec. 420. Eligibility for participation in retirement plans.
- Sec. 421. Transfers to the PBGC.

Subtitle C—Administrative Provisions

- Sec. 431. Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System.
- Sec. 432. Extension to all governmental plans of moratorium on application of certain nondiscrimination rules applicable to State and local plans.
- Sec. 433. Notice and consent period regarding distributions.
- Sec. 434. Reporting simplification.
- Sec. 435. Missing participants.
- Sec. 436. Reduced PBGC premium for new plans of small employers.
- Sec. 437. Reduction of additional PBGC premium for new and small plans.
- Sec. 438. Authorization for PBGC to pay interest on premium overpayment refunds.
- Sec. 439. Substantial owner benefits in terminated plans.
- Sec. 440. Voluntary early retirement incentive and employment retention plans maintained by local educational agencies and other entities.
- Sec. 441. Acceleration of computation of benefits attributable to recoveries of employer liability.
- Sec. 442. Multiemployer plan funding and solvency notices.
- Sec. 443. No reduction in unemployment compensation as a result of pension rollovers.
- Sec. 444. Withholding on distributions from governmental section 457 plans.
- Sec. 445. Minimum cost requirements.

Subtitle D-Studies

- Sec. 451. Joint study on revitalizing defined benefit plans.
- Sec. 452. Study on floor-offset ESOPs.

Subtitle E—Other Provisions

- Sec. 461. Allowance of catchup payments.
- Sec. 462. Treatment of distributions by ESOPs with respect to S corporation stock.
- Sec. 463. Transfer of excess pension assets to multiemployer health plan.

Subtitle F—Plan Amendments

Sec. 471. Provisions relating to plan amendments.

TITLE V—PROVISIONS RELATING TO EXECUTIVES AND STOCK OPTIONS

Subtitle A—Provisions Relating to Executives

- Sec. 501. Repeal of 1978 Revenue Act limitation on Secretary of the Treasury's authority to determine year of inclusion of amounts under private deferred compensation plans.
- Sec. 502. Treatment of nonqualified deferred compensation plans.
- Sec. 503. Prohibition on deferral of gain from the exercise of stock options and restricted stock gains through deferred compensation arrangements.
- Sec. 504. Increase in withholding from supplemental wage payments in excess of \$1,000,000.

Subtitle B—Stock Options

- Sec. 511. Exclusion of incentive stock options and employee stock purchase plan stock options from wages.
- Sec. 512. Treatment of sale of stock acquired pursuant to exercise of stock options to comply with conflict-of-interest requirements.

TITLE VI—WOMEN'S PENSION PROTECTION

Sec. 600. Short title.

Subtitle A—Study of Spousal Consent for Distributions From Defined Contribution Plans

Sec. 601. Joint study of application of spousal consent rules to defined contribution plans.

Subtitle B—Division of Pension Benefits Upon Divorce

Sec. 611. Regulations on time and order of issuance of domestic relations orders.

Subtitle C—Railroad Retirement

- Sec. 621. Entitlement of divorced spouses to railroad retirement annuities independent of actual entitlement of employee.
- Sec. 622. Extension of tier II railroad retirement benefits to surviving former spouses pursuant to divorce agreements.

Subtitle D—Modifications of Joint and Survivor Annuity Requirements

Sec. 631. Requirement for additional survivor annuity option.

TITLE VII—TAX COURT PENSION AND COMPENSATION

- Sec. 700. Amendment of 1986 Code.
- Sec. 701. Annuities for survivors of Tax Court judges who are assassinated.
- Sec. 702. Cost-of-living adjustments for Tax Court judicial survivor annuities.
- Sec. 703. Life insurance coverage for Tax Court judges.
- Sec. 704. Cost of life insurance coverage for Tax Court judges age 65 or over.
- Sec. 705. Modification of timing of lump-sum payment of judges' accrued annual leave.
- Sec. 706. Participation of Tax Court judges in the Thrift Savings Plan.
- Sec. 707. Exemption of teaching compensation of retired judges from limitation on outside earned income.
- Sec. 708. General provisions relating to magistrate judges of the Tax Court.
- Sec. 709. Annuities to surviving spouses and dependent children of magistrate judges of the Tax Court.

- Sec. 710. Retirement and annuity program.
- Sec. 711. Incumbent magistrate judges of the Tax Court.
- Sec. 712. Provisions for recall.
- Sec. 713. Effective date.

TITLE VIII—OTHER PROVISIONS

Subtitle A—General Provisions

- Sec. 801. Certain postsecondary educational benefits provided by an employer to children of employees excludable from gross income under educational assistance programs.
- Sec. 802. Exclusion for payments to individuals under National Health Service Corps loan repayment program and certain State loan repayment programs.
- Sec. 803. Exclusion for group legal services.
- Sec. 804. Transfer of excess funds from black lung disability trusts to United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund.

Subtitle B—Revenue Provisions

- Sec. 811. Application of basis rules to nonresident aliens.
- Sec. 812. Treatment of death benefits from corporate-owned life insurance.

Sec. 813. Reporting of taxable mergers and acquisitions.

TITLE I—DIVERSIFICATION OF PENSION PLAN ASSETS

3 SEC. 101. DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS REQUIRED TO

4 **PROVIDE EMPLOYEES WITH FREEDOM TO IN-**

- VEST THEIR PLAN ASSETS.
- 6 (a) Amendments of Internal Revenue Code.—

7 (1) QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT.—Section
8 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relat9 ing to qualified pension, profit-sharing, and stock
10 bonus plans) is amended by inserting after para11 graph (34) the following new paragraph:

- 12 "(35) DIVERSIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR
 13 CERTAIN DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS.—
- 14 "(A) IN GENERAL.—A trust which is part
 15 of an applicable defined contribution plan shall

2

3

6

not be treated as a qualified trust unless the plan meets the diversification requirements of subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D).

4 "(B) Employee CONTRIBUTIONS AND 5 ELECTIVE DEFERRALS INVESTED IN EMPLOYER 6 SECURITIES OR REAL PROPERTY.—In the case 7 of the portion of an applicable individual's ac-8 count attributable to employee contributions 9 and elective deferrals which is invested in em-10 ployer securities or employer real property, a 11 plan meets the requirements of this subpara-12 graph if the applicable individual may elect to 13 direct the plan to divest any such securities or 14 real property and to reinvest an equivalent 15 amount in other investment options meeting the 16 requirements of subparagraph (D).

17 "(C) EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS IN-18 VESTED IN EMPLOYER SECURITIES OR REAL 19 **PROPERTY.**—In the case of the portion of the 20 account attributable to employer contributions 21 other than elective deferrals which is invested in 22 employer securities or employer real property, a 23 plan meets the requirements of this subpara-24 graph if each applicable individual whoO:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	"(i) is a participant who has com-
2	pleted at least 3 years of service, or
3	"(ii) is a beneficiary of a participant
4	described in clause (i) or of a deceased
5	participant,
6	may elect to direct the plan to divest any such
7	securities or real property and to reinvest an
8	equivalent amount in other investment options
9	meeting the requirements of subparagraph (D).
10	"(D) INVESTMENT OPTIONS.—
11	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The requirements
12	of this subparagraph are met if the plan
13	offers not less than 3 investment options,
14	other than employer securities or employer
15	real property, to which an applicable indi-
16	vidual may direct the proceeds from the di-
17	vestment of employer securities or em-
18	ployer real property pursuant to this para-
19	graph, each of which is diversified and has
20	materially different risk and return charac-
21	teristics.
22	"(ii) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN RE-
23	STRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS.—
24	"(I) TIME FOR MAKING INVEST-
25	MENT CHOICES.—A plan shall not be

1	treated as failing to meet the require-
2	ments of this subparagraph merely be-
3	cause the plan limits the time for di-
4	vestment and reinvestment to peri-
5	odic, reasonable opportunities occur-
6	ring no less frequently than quarterly.
7	"(II) CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS
8	AND CONDITIONS NOT ALLOWED.—
9	Except as provided in regulations, a
10	plan shall not meet the requirements
11	of this subparagraph if the plan im-

8 9 10 11 of this subparagraph if the plan imposes restrictions or conditions with 12 13 respect to the investment of employer 14 securities or employer real property 15 which are not imposed on the investment of other assets of the plan. This 16 17 subclause shall not apply to any re-18 strictions or conditions imposed by 19 reason of the application of securities 20 laws.

21 "(E) APPLICABLE DEFINED CONTRIBU22 TION PLAN.—For purposes of this paragraph—
23 "(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'applica24 ble defined contribution plan' means any

1	defined contribution plan which holds any
2	publicly traded employer securities.
3	"(ii) Exception for certain
4	ESOPS.—Such term does not include an
5	employee stock ownership plan if—
6	"(I) there are no contributions to
7	such plan (or earnings thereunder)
8	which are held within such plan and
9	are subject to subsection (k) or (m),
10	and
11	"(II) such plan is a separate plan
12	for purposes of section 414(l) with re-
13	spect to any other defined benefit plan
14	or defined contribution plan main-
15	tained by the same employer or em-
16	ployers.
17	"(iii) EXCEPTION FOR ONE PARTICI-
18	PANT PLANS.—Such term does not include
19	a one-participant retirement plan.
20	"(iv) One-participant retirement
21	PLAN.—For purposes of clause (iii), the
22	term 'one-participant retirement plan'
23	means a retirement plan that—
24	"(I) on the first day of the plan
25	year covered only one individual (or

	10
1	the individual and the individual's
2	spouse) and the individual owned 100
3	percent of the plan sponsor (whether
4	or not incorporated), or covered only
5	one or more partners (or partners and
6	their spouses) in the plan sponsor,
7	"(II) meets the minimum cov-
8	erage requirements of section $410(b)$
9	without being combined with any
10	other plan of the business that covers
11	the employees of the business,
12	"(III) does not provide benefits
13	to anyone except the individual (and
14	the individual's spouse) or the part-
15	ners (and their spouses),
16	"(IV) does not cover a business
17	that is a member of an affiliated serv-
18	ice group, a controlled group of cor-
19	porations, or a group of businesses
20	under common control, and
21	"(V) does not cover a business
22	that uses the services of leased em-
23	ployees (within the meaning of section
24	414(n)).

1	For purposes of this clause, the term 'part-
2	ner' includes a 2-percent shareholder (as
3	defined in section 1372(b)) of an S cor-
4	poration.
5	"(F) CERTAIN PLANS TREATED AS HOLD-
6	ING PUBLICLY TRADED EMPLOYER SECURI-
7	TIES.—
8	"(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-
9	vided in regulations or in clause (ii), a plan
10	holding employer securities which are not
11	publicly traded employer securities shall be
12	treated as holding publicly traded employer
13	securities if any employer corporation, or
14	any member of a controlled group of cor-
15	porations which includes such employer
16	corporation, has issued a class of stock
17	which is a publicly traded employer secu-
18	rity.
19	"(ii) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN CON-
20	TROLLED GROUPS WITH PUBLICLY TRAD-
21	ED SECURITIES.—Clause (i) shall not
22	apply to a plan if—
23	"(I) no employer corporation, or
24	parent corporation of an employer

corporation, has issued any publicly
traded employer security, and
"(II) no employer corporation, or
parent corporation of an employer
corporation, has issued any special
class of stock which grants particular
rights to, or bears particular risks for,
the holder or issuer with respect to
any corporation described in clause (i)
which has issued any publicly traded
employer security.
"(iii) Definitions.—For purposes of
this subparagraph, the term—
"(I) "controlled group of corpora-
tions' has the meaning given such
tions' has the meaning given such term by section 1563(a), except that
term by section 1563(a), except that
term by section 1563(a), except that '50 percent' shall be substituted for
term by section 1563(a), except that '50 percent' shall be substituted for '80 percent' each place it appears,
term by section 1563(a), except that '50 percent' shall be substituted for '80 percent' each place it appears, ''(II) 'employer corporation'
term by section 1563(a), except that '50 percent' shall be substituted for '80 percent' each place it appears, "(II) 'employer corporation' means a corporation which is an em-
term by section 1563(a), except that '50 percent' shall be substituted for '80 percent' each place it appears, "(II) 'employer corporation' means a corporation which is an em- ployer maintaining the plan, and

1	"(G) Other definitions.—For purposes
2	of this paragraph—
3	"(i) Applicable individual.—The
4	term 'applicable individual' means—
5	"(I) any participant in the plan,
6	and
7	"(II) any beneficiary who has an
8	account under the plan with respect to
9	which the beneficiary is entitled to ex-
10	ercise the rights of a participant.
11	"(ii) ELECTIVE DEFERRAL.—The
12	term 'elective deferral' means an employer
13	contribution described in section
14	402(g)(3)(A).
15	"(iii) Employer security.—The
16	term 'employer security' has the meaning
17	given such term by section $407(d)(1)$ of
18	the Employee Retirement Income Security
19	Act of 1974.
20	"(iv) Employer real property
21	The term 'employer real property' has the
22	meaning given such term by section
23	407(d)(2) of the Employee Retirement In-
24	come Security Act of 1974.

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	"(v) Employee stock ownership
2	PLAN.—The term 'employee stock owner-
3	ship plan' has the meaning given such
4	term by section $4975(e)(7)$.
5	"(vi) Publicly traded employer
6	SECURITIES.—The term 'publicly traded
7	employer securities' means employer secu-
8	rities which are readily tradable on an es-
9	tablished securities market.
10	"(vii) Year of service.—The term
11	'year of service' has the meaning given
12	such term by section $411(a)(5)$.
13	"(H) TRANSITION RULE FOR SECURITIES
14	OR REAL PROPERTY ATTRIBUTABLE TO EM-
15	PLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS.—
16	"(i) Rules phased in over 3
17	YEARS.—
18	"(I) IN GENERAL.—In the case
19	of the portion of an account to which
20	subparagraph (C) applies and which
21	consists of employer securities or em-
22	ployer real property acquired in a plan
23	year beginning before January 1,
24	2004, subparagraph (C) shall only
25	apply to the applicable percentage of

1	such securities or real property. This
2	subparagraph shall be applied sepa-
3	rately with respect to each class of se-
4	curities and employer real property.
5	"(II) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN
6	PARTICIPANTS AGED 55 OR OVER
7	Subclause (I) shall not apply to an
8	applicable individual who is a partici-
9	pant who has attained age 55 and
10	completed at least 3 years of service
11	before the first plan year beginning
12	after December 31, 2003.
13	"(ii) Applicable percentage.—For
14	purposes of clause (i), the applicable per-
15	centage shall be determined as follows:
	"Plan year to which subpara- graph (C) applies: The applicable percentage is: 1st 33 percent 2d 66 percent 3d and following 100 percent."
16	(2) Conforming Amendments.—
17	(A) Section $401(a)(28)(B)$ of such Code
18	(relating to additional requirements relating to
19	employee stock ownership plans) is amended by
20	adding at the end the following new clause:
21	"(v) Exception.—This subparagraph
22	shall not apply to an applicable defined

1	contribution plan (as defined in paragraph
2	(35)(E))."
3	(B) Section $409(h)(7)$ of such Code is
4	amended by inserting "or subparagraph (B) or
5	(C) of section $401(a)(35)$ " before the period at
6	the end.
7	(C) Section $4980(c)(3)(A)$ of such Code is
8	amended by striking "if—" and all that follows
9	and inserting "if the requirements of subpara-
10	graphs (B), (C), and (D) are met."
11	(b) Amendments of ERISA.—Section 204 of the
12	Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29
13	U.S.C. 1054) is amended by redesignating subsection (j)
14	as subsection (k) and by inserting after subsection (i) the
15	following new subsection:
16	"(j) Diversification Requirements for Certain
17	Individual Account Plans.—
18	"(1) IN GENERAL.—An applicable individual ac-
19	count plan shall meet the diversification require-
20	ments of paragraphs (2) , (3) , and (4) .
21	"(2) Employee contributions and elec-
22	TIVE DEFERRALS INVESTED IN EMPLOYER SECURI-
23	TIES OR REAL PROPERTY.—In the case of the por-
24	tion of an applicable individual's account attrib-
25	utable to employee contributions and elective defer-

1	rals which is invested in employer securities or em-
2	ployer real property, a plan meets the requirements
3	of this paragraph if the applicable individual may
4	elect to direct the plan to divest any such securities
5	or real property and to reinvest an equivalent
6	amount in other investment options meeting the re-
7	quirements of paragraph (4).
8	"(3) Employer contributions invested in
9	EMPLOYER SECURITIES OR REAL PROPERTY.—In the
10	case of the portion of the account attributable to
11	employer contributions other than elective deferrals
12	which is invested in employer securities or employer
13	real property, a plan meets the requirements of this
14	paragraph if each applicable individual who—
15	"(A) is a participant who has completed at
16	least 3 years of service, or
17	"(B) is a beneficiary of a participant de-
18	scribed in subparagraph (A) or of a deceased
19	participant,
20	may elect to direct the plan to divest any such secu-
21	rities or real property and to reinvest an equivalent
22	amount in other investment options meeting the re-
23	quirements of paragraph (4).
24	"(4) Investment options.—

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

	10
1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of
2	this paragraph are met if the plan offers not
3	less than 3 investment options, other than em-
4	ployer securities or employer real property, to
5	which an applicable individual may direct the
6	proceeds from the divestment of employer secu-
7	rities or employer real property pursuant to this
8	subsection, each of which is diversified and has
9	materially different risk and return characteris-
10	tics.
11	"(B) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN RESTRIC-
12	TIONS AND CONDITIONS.—
13	"(i) TIME FOR MAKING INVESTMENT
14	CHOICES.—A plan shall not be treated as
15	failing to meet the requirements of this
16	paragraph merely because the plan limits
17	the time for divestment and reinvestment
18	to periodic, reasonable opportunities occur-
19	ring no less frequently than quarterly.
20	"(ii) CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS AND
21	CONDITIONS NOT ALLOWED.—Except as
22	provided in regulations, a plan shall not
23	meet the requirements of this paragraph if
24	the plan imposes restrictions or conditions
25	with respect to the investment of employer

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	securities or employer real property which
2	are not imposed on the investment of other
3	assets of the plan. This subparagraph shall
4	not apply to any restrictions or conditions
5	imposed by reason of the application of se-
6	curities laws.
7	"(5) Applicable individual account
8	PLAN.—For purposes of this subsection—
9	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'applicable
10	individual account plan' means any individual
11	account plan (as defined in section $3(34)$) which
12	holds any publicly traded employer securities.
13	"(B) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN ESOPS.—
14	Such term does not include an employee stock
15	ownership plan if—
16	"(i) there are no contributions to such
17	plan (or earnings thereunder) which are
18	held within such plan and are subject to
19	subsection (k) or (m) of section 401 of the
20	Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and
21	"(ii) such plan is a separate plan (for
22	purposes of section 414(l) of such Code)
23	with respect to any other defined benefit
24	plan or individual account plan maintained
25	by the same employer or employers.

	20
1	"(C) EXCEPTION FOR ONE PARTICIPANT
2	PLANS.—Such term shall not include a one-par-
3	ticipant retirement plan (as defined in section
4	101(i)(8)(B)).
5	"(D) CERTAIN PLANS TREATED AS HOLD-
6	ING PUBLICLY TRADED EMPLOYER SECURI-
7	TIES.—
8	"(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as pro-
9	vided in regulations or in clause (ii), a plan
10	holding employer securities which are not
11	publicly traded employer securities shall be
12	treated as holding publicly traded employer
13	securities if any employer corporation, or
14	any member of a controlled group of cor-
15	porations which includes such employer
16	corporation, has issued a class of stock
17	which is a publicly traded employer secu-
18	rity.
19	"(ii) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN CON-
20	TROLLED GROUPS WITH PUBLICLY TRAD-
21	ED SECURITIES.—Clause (i) shall not
22	apply to a plan if—
23	"(I) no employer corporation, or
24	parent corporation of an employer

	21
1	corporation, has issued any publicly
2	traded employer security, and
3	"(II) no employer corporation, or
4	parent corporation of an employer
5	corporation, has issued any special
6	class of stock which grants particular
7	rights to, or bears particular risks for,
8	the holder or issuer with respect to
9	any corporation described in clause (i)
10	which has issued any publicly traded
11	employer security.
12	"(iii) Definitions.—For purposes of
13	this subparagraph, the term—
14	((I) (controlled group of corpora-
15	tions' has the meaning given such
16	term by section 1563(a) of the Inter-
17	nal Revenue Code of 1986, except
18	that '50 percent' shall be substituted
19	for '80 percent' each place it appears,
20	"(II) 'employer corporation'
21	means a corporation which is an em-
22	ployer maintaining the plan, and
23	"(III) 'parent corporation' has
24	the meaning given such term by sec-
25	tion 424(e) of such Code.

1	"(6) Other definitions.—For purposes of
2	this paragraph—
3	"(A) APPLICABLE INDIVIDUAL.—The term
4	'applicable individual' means—
5	"(i) any participant in the plan, and
6	"(ii) any beneficiary who has an ac-
7	count under the plan with respect to which
8	the beneficiary is entitled to exercise the
9	rights of a participant.
10	"(B) ELECTIVE DEFERRAL.—The term
11	'elective deferral' means an employer contribu-
12	tion described in section $402(g)(3)(A)$ of the In-
13	ternal Revenue Code of 1986.
14	"(C) Employer security.—The term
15	'employer security' has the meaning given such
16	term by section $407(d)(1)$.
17	"(D) Employer real property.—The
18	term 'employer real property' has the meaning
19	given such term by section $407(d)(2)$.
20	"(E) Employee stock ownership
21	PLAN.—The term 'employee stock ownership
22	plan' has the meaning given such term by sec-
23	tion $4975(e)(7)$ of such Code.
24	"(F) Publicly traded employer secu-
25	RITIES.—The term 'publicly traded employer

1	securities' means employer securities which are
2	readily tradable on an established securities
3	market.
4	"(G) YEAR OF SERVICE.—The term 'year
5	of service' has the meaning given such term by
6	section $203(b)(2)$.
7	"(7) TRANSITION RULE FOR SECURITIES OR
8	REAL PROPERTY ATTRIBUTABLE TO EMPLOYER CON-
9	TRIBUTIONS.—
10	"(A) Rules phased in over 3 years.—
11	"(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of the
12	portion of an account to which paragraph
13	(3) applies and which consists of employer
14	securities or employer real property ac-
15	quired in a plan year beginning before
16	January 1, 2004, paragraph (3) shall only
17	apply to the applicable percentage of such
18	securities or real property. This subpara-
19	graph shall be applied separately with re-
20	spect to each class of securities and em-
21	ployer real property.
22	"(ii) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN PAR-
23	TICIPANTS AGED 55 OR OVER.—Clause (i)
24	shall not apply to an applicable individual
25	who is a participant who has attained age

1	55 and completed at least 3 years of serv-
2	ice before the first plan year beginning
3	after December 31, 2003.
4	"(B) APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—For
5	purposes of subparagraph (A), the applicable
6	percentage shall be determined as follows:
	"Plan year to which para- The applicable percentage is: graph (3) applies: 1st 33 percent 2d 66 percent 3d and following 100 percent."
7	(c) Effective Dates.—
8	(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-
9	graphs (2) and (3) , the amendments made by this
10	section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
11	cember 31, 2003.
12	(2) Special rule for collectively bar-
13	GAINED AGREEMENTS.—In the case of a plan main-
14	tained pursuant to 1 or more collective bargaining
15	agreements between employee representatives and 1
16	or more employers ratified on or before the date of
17	the enactment of this Act, paragraph (1) shall be
18	applied to benefits pursuant to, and individuals cov-
19	ered by, any such agreement by substituting for
20	"December 31, 2003" the earlier of—
21	(A) the later of—
22	(i) December 31, 2004, or

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	(ii) the date on which the last of such
2	collective bargaining agreements termi-
3	nates (determined without regard to any
4	extension thereof after such date of enact-
5	ment), or
6	(B) December 31, 2005.
7	(3) Special rule for certain employer se-
8	CURITIES HELD IN AN ESOP.—
9	(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of employer
10	securities to which this paragraph applies, the
11	amendments made by this section shall apply to
12	plan years beginning after the earlier of—
13	(i) December 31, 2006, or
14	(ii) the first date on which the fair
15	market value of such securities exceeds the
16	guaranteed minimum value described in
17	subparagraph (B)(ii).
18	(B) Applicable securities.—This para-
19	graph shall apply to employer securities which
20	are attributable to employer contributions other
21	than elective deferrals, and which, on Sep-
22	tember 17, 2003—
23	(i) consist of preferred stock, and
24	(ii) are within an employee stock own-
25	ership plan (as defined in section

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	4975(e)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code
2	of 1986), the terms of which provide that
3	the value of the securities cannot be less
4	than the guaranteed minimum value speci-
5	fied by the plan on such date.
6	(C) COORDINATION WITH TRANSITION
7	RULE.—In applying section 401(a)(35)(H) of
8	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and section
9	204(j)(7) of the Employee Retirement Income
10	Security Act of 1974 (as added by this section)
11	to employer securities to which this paragraph
12	applies, the applicable percentage shall be de-
13	termined without regard to this paragraph.
14	SEC. 102. NOTICE OF FREEDOM TO DIVEST EMPLOYER SE-
15	CURITIES OR REAL PROPERTY.
16	(a) Amendments of Internal Revenue Code.—
17	(1) EXCISE TAX.—Chapter 43 of the Internal
18	Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to qualified pension,
19	etc., plans) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
20	lowing new section:
21	"SEC. 4980H. FAILURE OF CERTAIN DEFINED CONTRIBU-
22	TION PLANS TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF FREE-
23	DOM TO DIVEST EMPLOYER SECURITIES.
24	"(a) Imposition of Tax.—There is hereby imposed
25	a tax on the failure of a defined contribution plan to meet

the requirements of subsection (e) with respect to any par ticipant or beneficiary.

- 3 "(b) Amount of Tax.—
- 4 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount of the tax im5 posed by subsection (a) on any failure with respect
 6 to any participant or beneficiary shall be \$100 for
 7 each day in the noncompliance period with respect to
 8 the failure.

9 "(2) NONCOMPLIANCE PERIOD.—For purposes 10 of this section, the term 'noncompliance period' 11 means, with respect to any failure, the period begin-12 ning on the date the failure first occurs and ending 13 on the date the notice to which the failure relates is 14 provided or the failure is otherwise corrected.

15 "(c) Limitations on Amount of Tax.—

16 "(1) TAX NOT TO APPLY WHERE FAILURE NOT 17 DISCOVERED AND REASONABLE DILIGENCE EXER-18 CISED.—No tax shall be imposed by subsection (a) 19 on any failure during any period for which it is es-20 tablished to the satisfaction of the Secretary that 21 any person subject to liability for tax under sub-22 section (d) did not know that the failure existed and 23 exercised reasonable diligence to meet the require-24 ments of subsection (e).

1	"(2) TAX NOT TO APPLY TO FAILURES COR-
2	RECTED WITHIN 30 DAYS.—No tax shall be imposed
3	by subsection (a) on any failure if—
4	"(A) any person subject to liability for the
5	tax under subsection (d) exercised reasonable
6	diligence to meet the requirements of subsection
7	(e), and
8	"(B) such person provides the notice de-
9	scribed in subsection (e) during the 30-day pe-
10	riod beginning on the first date such person
11	knew, or exercising reasonable diligence should
12	have known, that such failure existed.
13	"(3) OVERALL LIMITATION FOR UNINTEN-
14	TIONAL FAILURES.—
15	"(A) IN GENERAL.—If the person subject
16	to liability for tax under subsection (d) exer-
17	cised reasonable diligence to meet the require-
18	ments of subsection (e), the tax imposed by
19	subsection (a) for failures during the taxable
20	year of the employer (or, in the case of a multi-
21	employer plan, the taxable year of the trust
22	forming part of the plan) shall not exceed
23	\$500,000. For purposes of the preceding sen-
24	tence, all multiemployer plans of which the

2

29

same trust forms a part shall be treated as 1 plan.

3 "(B) TAXABLE YEARS IN THE CASE OF 4 CERTAIN CONTROLLED GROUPS.—For purposes 5 of this paragraph, if all persons who are treated 6 as a single employer for purposes of this section 7 do not have the same taxable year, the taxable 8 years taken into account shall be determined 9 under principles similar to the principles of sec-10 tion 1561.

11 "(4) WAIVER BY SECRETARY.—In the case of a 12 failure which is due to reasonable cause and not to 13 willful neglect, the Secretary may waive part or all 14 of the tax imposed by subsection (a) to the extent 15 that the payment of such tax would be excessive or 16 otherwise inequitable relative to the failure involved. 17 "(d) LIABILITY FOR TAX.—The following shall be lia-18 ble for the tax imposed by subsection (a):

19 "(1) In the case of a plan not described in20 paragraph (2), the employer.

21 "(2) In the case of a multiemployer plan, the22 plan.

23 "(e) NOTICE OF RIGHT TO DIVEST.—Not later than
24 30 days before the first date on which an applicable indi25 vidual of an applicable defined contribution plan is eligible

to exercise the right under section 401(a)(35) to direct
 the proceeds from the divestment of employer securities
 or employer real property with respect to any type of con tribution, the plan administrator shall provide to such in dividual a notice—

6 "(1) setting forth such right under such sec-7 tion, and

8 "(2) describing the importance of diversifying9 the investment of retirement account assets.

10 The notice required by this subsection shall be written in 11 a manner calculated to be understood by the average plan 12 participant and may be delivered in written, electronic, or 13 other appropriate form to the extent that such form is rea-14 sonably accessible to the applicable individual.

15 "(f) DEFINITIONS.—Any term used in this section
16 which is also used in section 401(a)(35) shall have the
17 meaning given such term by section 401(a)(35)."

18 (2) AGGREGATION.—Section 414(t) of such
19 Code is amended by striking "or 4980B" and insert20 ing "4980B, or 4980H".

21 (3) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec22 tions for chapter 43 of such Code is amended by
23 adding at the end the following new item:

"Sec. 4980H. Failure of certain defined contribution plans to provide notice of freedom to divest employer securities."

24 (b) Amendments of ERISA.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 104 of the Employee
 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
 1024) is amended by redesignating subsection (d) as
 subsection (e) and by inserting after subsection (c)
 the following new subsection:

6 "(d) NOTICE OF RIGHT TO DIVEST.—Not later than 7 30 days before the first date on which an applicable indi-8 vidual of an applicable individual account plan is eligible 9 to exercise the right under section 204(j) to direct the pro-10 ceeds from the divestment of employer securities or employer real property with respect to any type of contribu-11 12 tion, the administrator shall provide to such individual a 13 notice-

14 "(1) setting forth such right under such sec-15 tion, and

16 "(2) describing the importance of diversifying17 the investment of retirement account assets.

18 The notice required by this subsection shall be written in 19 a manner calculated to be understood by the average plan 20 participant and may be delivered in written, electronic, or 21 other appropriate form to the extent that such form is rea-22 sonably accessible to the applicable individual."

23 (2) PENALTIES.—Section 502(c)(7) of the Em24 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29)

U.S.C. 1132(c)(7)) is amended by inserting "or sec tion 104(d)" after "section 101(i)".

3 (c) MODEL NOTICE.—The Secretary of Labor shall,
4 within 180 days after the date of the enactment of this
5 subsection, prescribe a model notice for purposes of satis6 fying the requirements of the amendments made by this
7 section.

8 (d) Effective Dates.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
10 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after
11 December 31, 2003.

12 (2) TRANSITION RULE.—If notice under section 13 4980H(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or 14 section 104(d) of the Employee Retirement Income 15 Security Act of 1974 (as added by this section) 16 would otherwise be required to be provided before 17 the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this 18 Act, such notice shall not be required to be provided 19 until such 90th day.

20 TITLE II—INFORMATION TO AS21 SIST PENSION PLAN PARTICI22 PANTS

23 SEC. 201. PERIODIC PENSION BENEFIT STATEMENTS.

24 (a) Amendments of Internal Revenue Code.—

(1) EXCISE TAX.—Chapter 43 of the Internal
 Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to qualified pension,
 etc., plans), as amended by this Act, is amended by
 adding at the end the following new section:

5 "SEC. 4980I. FAILURE OF CERTAIN PENSION PLANS TO PRO-

6

VIDE REQUIRED INFORMATION.

7 "(a) IMPOSITION OF TAX.—There is hereby imposed
8 a tax on the failure of an applicable pension plan to meet
9 the requirements of subsection (e) with respect to any par10 ticipant or beneficiary.

11 "(b) Amount of Tax.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount of the tax imposed by subsection (a) on any failure with respect to any participant or beneficiary shall be \$100 for
each day in the noncompliance period with respect to the failure.

17 "(2) NONCOMPLIANCE PERIOD.—For purposes
18 of this section, the term 'noncompliance period'
19 means, with respect to any failure, the period begin20 ning on the date the failure first occurs and ending
21 on the date the statement to which the failure re22 lates is provided or the failure is otherwise corrected.
23 "(c) LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNT OF TAX.—

24 "(1) TAX NOT TO APPLY WHERE FAILURE NOT25 DISCOVERED AND REASONABLE DILIGENCE EXER-

1	CISED.—No tax shall be imposed by subsection (a)
2	on any failure during any period for which it is es-
3	tablished to the satisfaction of the Secretary that
4	any person subject to liability for tax under sub-
5	section (d) did not know that the failure existed and
6	exercised reasonable diligence to meet the require-
7	ments of subsection (e).
8	"(2) TAX NOT TO APPLY TO FAILURES COR-
9	RECTED WITHIN 30 DAYS.—No tax shall be imposed
10	by subsection (a) on any failure if—
11	"(A) any person subject to liability for the
12	tax under subsection (d) exercised reasonable
13	diligence to meet the requirements of subsection
14	(e), and
15	"(B) such person provides the statement
16	described in subsection (e) during the 30-day
17	period beginning on the first date such person
18	knew, or exercising reasonable diligence should
19	have known, that such failure existed.
20	"(3) Overall limitation for uninten-
21	TIONAL FAILURES.—
22	"(A) IN GENERAL.—If the person subject
23	to liability for tax under subsection (d) exer-
24	cised reasonable diligence to meet the require-
25	ments of subsection (e), the tax imposed by

1 subsection (a) for failures during the taxable 2 year of the employer (or, in the case of a multi-3 employer plan, the taxable year of the trust forming part of the plan) shall not exceed 4 5 \$500,000. For purposes of the preceding sen-6 tence, all multiemployer plans of which the 7 same trust forms a part shall be treated as 1 8 plan.

9 "(B) TAXABLE YEARS IN THE CASE OF 10 CERTAIN CONTROLLED GROUPS.—For purposes 11 of this paragraph, if all persons who are treated 12 as a single employer for purposes of this section 13 do not have the same taxable year, the taxable 14 vears taken into account shall be determined 15 under principles similar to the principles of sec-16 tion 1561.

17 "(4) WAIVER BY SECRETARY.—In the case of a 18 failure which is due to reasonable cause and not to 19 willful neglect, the Secretary may waive part or all 20 of the tax imposed by subsection (a) to the extent 21 that the payment of such tax would be excessive or 22 otherwise inequitable relative to the failure involved. "(d) LIABILITY FOR TAX.—The following shall be lia-23 24 ble for the tax imposed by subsection (a):

1	"(1) In the case of a plan not described in
2	paragraph (2) or (3) , the employer.
3	"(2) In the case of a multiemployer plan, the
4	plan.
5	"(3) In the case of an arrangement described in
6	subsection $(e)(4)$, the person required to provide the
7	statement under subsection (e).
8	"(e) Requirements To Provide Pension Ben-
9	EFIT STATEMENTS.—
10	"(1) Requirements.—
11	"(A) Defined contribution plan.—
12	The administrator of an applicable pension plan
13	which is a defined contribution plan shall fur-
14	nish a pension benefit statement described in
15	paragraph (2)—
16	"(i) at least once each calendar quar-
17	ter to a participant or beneficiary who has
18	the right to direct the investment of assets
19	in his or her account under the plan,
20	"(ii) at least once each calendar year
21	to a participant or beneficiary who has his
22	or her own account under the plan but who
23	does not have the right to direct the invest-
24	ment of assets in that account, and

1	"(iii) upon written request to a plan
2	beneficiary who is not a participant or ben-
3	eficiary described in clause (i) or (ii), ex-
4	cept that this subparagraph shall apply to
5	only 1 request during any 12-month pe-
6	riod.
7	"(B) DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN.—The ad-
8	ministrator of an applicable pension plan which
9	is a defined benefit plan shall furnish a pension
10	benefit statement described in paragraph (2) —
11	"(i) at least once every 3 years to
12	each participant who has a nonforfeitable
13	accrued benefit and who is employed by
14	the employer maintaining the plan at the
15	time the statement is to be furnished, and
16	"(ii) to a participant or beneficiary of
17	the plan upon written request, except that
18	this clause shall apply to only 1 request
19	during any 12-month period.
20	Information furnished under clause (i) to a par-
21	ticipant may be based on reasonable estimates
22	determined under regulations prescribed by the
23	Secretary of Labor, in consultation with the
24	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.
25	"(2) STATEMENTS.—

1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A pension benefit
2	statement furnished under paragraph (1) —
3	"(i) shall indicate, on the basis of the
4	latest available information—
5	"(I) the total benefits accrued,
6	and
7	"(II) the nonforfeitable pension
8	benefits, if any, which have accrued,
9	or the earliest date on which benefits
10	will become nonforfeitable,
11	"(ii) shall include an explanation of
12	any permitted disparity under section
13	401(l) or any floor-offset arrangement that
14	may be applied in determining any accrued
15	benefits described in clause (i),
16	"(iii) shall be written in a manner cal-
17	culated to be understood by the average
18	plan participant, and
19	"(iv) may be delivered in written, elec-
20	tronic, or other appropriate form to the ex-
21	tent such form is reasonably accessible to
22	the participant or beneficiary.
23	"(B) Additional information.—In the
24	case of a defined contribution plan, any pension

1	benefit statement under clause (i) or (ii) of
2	paragraph (1)(A) shall include—
3	"(i) the value of each investment to
4	which assets in the individual account have
5	been allocated, determined as of the most
6	recent valuation date under the plan, in-
7	cluding the value of any assets held in the
8	form of employer securities or employer
9	real property, without regard to whether
10	such securities or real property were con-
11	tributed by the plan sponsor or acquired at
12	the direction of the plan or of the partici-
13	pant or beneficiary, and
14	"(ii) in the case of a pension benefit
15	statement under paragraph (1)(A)(i)—
16	"(I) an explanation of any limita-
17	tions or restrictions on any right of
18	the participant or beneficiary under
19	the plan to direct an investment, and
20	"(II) a notice that investments in
21	any individual account may not be
22	adequately diversified if the value of
23	any investment in the account exceeds
24	20 percent of the fair market value of
25	all investments in the account.

1	"(C) ALTERNATIVE NOTICE.—The require-
2	ments of subparagraph (A)(i)(II) are met if, at
3	least annually and in accordance with require-
4	ments of the Secretary of Labor, the plan—
5	"(i) updates the information described
6	in such paragraph which is provided in the
7	pension benefit statement, or
8	"(ii) provides in a separate statement
9	such information as is necessary to enable
10	a participant or beneficiary to determine
11	their nonforfeitable vested benefits.
12	"(3) Defined benefit plans.—
13	"(A) ALTERNATIVE NOTICE.—In the case
14	of a defined benefit plan, the requirements of
15	paragraph $(1)(B)(i)$ shall be treated as met
16	with respect to a participant if at least once
17	each year the administrator provides to the par-
18	ticipant notice of the availability of the pension
19	benefit statement and the ways in which the
20	participant may obtain such statement. Such
21	notice may be delivered in written, electronic, or
22	other appropriate form to the extent such form
23	is reasonably accessible to the participant.
24	"(B) Years in which no benefits ac-
25	CRUE.—The Secretary may provide that years

1	in which no employee or former employee bene-
2	fits (within the meaning of section $410(b)$)
3	under the plan need not be taken into account
4	in determining the 3-year period under para-
5	graph $(1)(B)(i)$.
б	"(4) Special rule for certain annu-
7	ITIES.—In the case of an annuity contract or custo-
8	dial account described in section 403(b) which is not
9	a plan established or maintained by the employer,
10	the pension benefit statement under this subsection
11	shall be furnished by the issuer of the contract, the
12	custodian of the account, or such other person as is
13	specified by the Secretary.
13 14	specified by the Secretary. "(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For pur-
14	"(f) Definitions and Special Rules.—For pur-
14 15	"(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this section—
14 15 16	"(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For pur- poses of this section— "(1) APPLICABLE PENSION PLAN.—The term
14 15 16 17	"(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For pur- poses of this section— "(1) APPLICABLE PENSION PLAN.—The term 'applicable pension plan' means a plan described in
14 15 16 17 18	"(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For pur- poses of this section— "(1) APPLICABLE PENSION PLAN.—The term 'applicable pension plan' means a plan described in clause (i), (ii), or (iv) of section 219(g)(5)(A) other
14 15 16 17 18 19	"(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For pur- poses of this section— "(1) APPLICABLE PENSION PLAN.—The term 'applicable pension plan' means a plan described in clause (i), (ii), or (iv) of section 219(g)(5)(A) other than a one-participant retirement plan (as defined in
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	"(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For pur- poses of this section— "(1) APPLICABLE PENSION PLAN.—The term 'applicable pension plan' means a plan described in clause (i), (ii), or (iv) of section 219(g)(5)(A) other than a one-participant retirement plan (as defined in section 401(a)(35)(E)(iv)).
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 "(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this section— "(1) APPLICABLE PENSION PLAN.—The term 'applicable pension plan' means a plan described in clause (i), (ii), or (iv) of section 219(g)(5)(A) other than a one-participant retirement plan (as defined in section 401(a)(35)(E)(iv)). "(2) EXCEPTION FOR GOVERNMENT AND

1	'church plan' have the meanings given such terms by
2	section 414."
3	(2) Aggregation.—Section $414(t)$ of such
4	Code, as amended by this Act, is amended by strik-
5	ing "or 4980H" and inserting "4980H, or 4980I".
6	(3) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-
7	tions for chapter 43 of such Code, as amended by
8	this Act, is amended by adding at the end the fol-
9	lowing new item:
	"Sec. 4980I. Failure of certain pension plans to provide required information."
10	(b) Amendments of ERISA.—
11	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 105(a) of the Em-
12	ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29
13	U.S.C. 1025(a)) is amended to read as follows:
14	"(a) Requirements To Provide Pension Ben-
15	EFIT STATEMENTS.—
16	"(1) Requirements.—
17	"(A) INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT PLAN.—The
18	administrator of an individual account plan
19	(other than a one-participant retirement plan
20	described in section $101(i)(8)(B)$) shall furnish
21	a pension benefit statement—
22	"(i) at least once each calendar quar-
23	ter to a participant or beneficiary who has
24	the right to direct the investment of assets
25	in his or her account under the plan,

1	"(ii) at least once each calendar year
2	to a participant or beneficiary who has his
3	or her own account under the plan but
4	does not have the right to direct the invest-
5	ment of assets in that account, and
6	"(iii) upon written request to a plan
7	beneficiary not described in clause (i) or
8	(ii).
9	"(B) DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN.—The ad-
10	ministrator of a defined benefit plan (other
11	than a one-participant retirement plan de-
12	scribed in section $101(i)(8)(B))$ shall furnish a
13	pension benefit statement—
14	"(i) at least once every 3 years to
15	each participant with a nonforfeitable ac-
16	crued benefit and who is employed by the
17	employer maintaining the plan at the time
18	the statement is to be furnished, and
19	"(ii) to a participant or beneficiary of
20	the plan upon written request.
21	Information furnished under clause (i) to a par-
22	ticipant may be based on reasonable estimates
23	determined under regulations prescribed by the
24	Secretary, in consultation with the Pension
25	Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

1	"(2) STATEMENTS.—
2	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A pension benefit
3	statement under paragraph (1)—
4	"(i) shall indicate, on the basis of the
5	latest available information—
6	"(I) the total benefits accrued,
7	and
8	"(II) the nonforfeitable pension
9	benefits, if any, which have accrued,
10	or the earliest date on which benefits
11	will become nonforfeitable,
12	"(ii) shall include an explanation of
13	any permitted disparity under section
14	401(l) of the Internal Revenue Code of
15	1986 or any floor-offset arrangement that
16	may be applied in determining any accrued
17	benefits described in clause (i),
18	"(iii) shall be written in a manner cal-
19	culated to be understood by the average
20	plan participant, and
21	"(iv) may be delivered in written, elec-
22	tronic, or other appropriate form to the ex-
23	tent such form is reasonably accessible to
24	the participant or beneficiary.

1 "(B) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.—In the 2 case of an individual account plan, any pension 3 benefit statement under clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (1)(A) shall include— 4 "(i) the value of each investment to 5 6 which assets in the individual account have 7 been allocated, determined as of the most 8 recent valuation date under the plan, in-9 cluding the value of any assets held in the 10 form of employer securities or employer 11 real property, without regard to whether 12 such securities or real property were con-13 tributed by the plan sponsor or acquired at 14 the direction of the plan or of the partici-15 pant or beneficiary, and 16 "(ii) in the case of a pension benefit 17 statement under paragraph (1)(A)(i)— 18 "(I) an explanation of any limita-19 tions or restrictions on any right of 20 the participant or beneficiary under 21 the plan to direct an investment, and 22 "(II) a notice that investments in 23 any individual account may not be 24 adequately diversified if the value of

25 any investment in the account exceeds

S.L.C.

1	20 percent of the fair market value of
2	all investments in the account.
3	"(C) Alternative notice.—The require-
4	ments of subparagraph (A)(i)(II) are met if, at
5	least annually and in accordance with require-
6	ments of the Secretary, the plan—
7	"(i) updates the information described
8	in such paragraph which is provided in the
9	pension benefit statement, or
10	"(ii) provides in a separate statement
11	such information as is necessary to enable
12	a participant or beneficiary to determine
13	their nonforfeitable vested benefits.
14	"(3) Defined benefit plans.—
15	"(A) ALTERNATIVE NOTICE.—In the case
16	of a defined benefit plan, the requirements of
17	paragraph $(1)(B)(i)$ shall be treated as met
18	with respect to a participant if at least once
19	each year the administrator provides to the par-
20	ticipant notice of the availability of the pension
21	benefit statement and the ways in which the
22	participant may obtain such statement. Such
23	notice may be delivered in written, electronic, or
24	other appropriate form to the extent such form
25	is reasonably accessible to the participant.

	41
1	"(B) Years in which no benefits ac-
2	CRUE.—The Secretary may provide that years
3	in which no employee or former employee bene-
4	fits (within the meaning of section 410(b) of
5	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) under the
6	plan need not be taken into account in deter-
7	mining the 3-year period under paragraph
8	(1)(B)(i)."
9	(2) Conforming Amendments.—
10	(A) Section 105 of the Employee Retire-
11	ment Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
12	1025) is amended by striking subsection (d).
13	(B) Section 105(b) of such Act (29 U.S.C.
14	1025(b)) is amended to read as follows:
15	"(b) Limitation on Number of Statements.—In
16	no case shall a participant or beneficiary of a plan be enti-
17	tled to more than 1 statement described in subparagraph
18	(A)(iii) or (B)(ii) of subsection (a)(1), whichever is appli-
19	cable, in any 12-month period."
20	(C) Section $502(c)(1)$ of such Act (29)
21	U.S.C. $1132(c)(1)$) is amended by striking "or
22	section $101(f)$ " and inserting "section $101(f)$,
23	or section 105(a)".
24	(c) Model Statements.—The Secretary of Labor
25	shall, within 180 days after the date of the enactment of

48

1 this section, develop 1 or more model benefit statements
2 that are written in a manner calculated to be understood
3 by the average plan participant and that may be used by
4 plan administrators in complying with the requirements
5 of section 4980H of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
6 and section 105 of the Employee Retirement Income Secu7 rity Act of 1974.

8 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
10 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after
11 December 31, 2004.

12 (2) Special rule for collectively bar-13 GAINED AGREEMENTS.—In the case of a plan main-14 tained pursuant to 1 or more collective bargaining 15 agreements between employee representatives and 1 16 or more employers ratified on or before the date of 17 the enactment of this Act, paragraph (1) shall be 18 applied to benefits pursuant to, and individuals cov-19 ered by, any such agreement by substituting for 20 "December 31, 2004" the earlier of—

21 (A) the later of—

22

(i) December 31, 2005, or

23 (ii) the date on which the last of such
24 collective bargaining agreements termi25 nates (determined without regard to any

1	extension thereof after such date of enact-
2	ment), or
3	(B) December 31, 2006.
4	SEC. 202. DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS REQUIRED TO
5	PROVIDE ADEQUATE INVESTMENT EDU-
6	CATION TO PARTICIPANTS.
7	(a) Excise Tax on Failure of Certain Defined
8	Contribution Plans To Provide Adequate Invest-
9	MENT INFORMATION.—
10	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 4980I(e)(1)(A) of
11	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by sec-
12	tion 201, is amended by adding at the end the fol-
13	lowing new flush sentence:
14	"In addition to the pension benefit statement,
15	the administrator shall furnish at least once
16	each year to each participant or beneficiary who
17	has the right to direct the investment of assets
18	in his or her account the model form relating
19	to basic investment guidelines as provided in
20	paragraph (5)."
21	(2) Basic investment guidelines.—Section
22	4980I(e) of such Code, as so added, is amended by
23	adding at the end the following new paragraph:
24	"(5) Basic investment guidelines.—

1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall,
2	in consultation with the Secretary of Labor, de-
3	velop and make available to defined contribu-
4	tion plans for distribution under paragraph
5	(1)(A) a model form containing basic guidelines
6	for investing for retirement. Except as other-
7	wise provided by the Secretary, such guidelines
8	shall include—
9	"(i) information on the benefits of di-
10	versification,
11	"(ii) information on the essential dif-
12	ferences, in terms of risk and return, of
13	pension plan investments, including stocks,
14	bonds, mutual funds, and money market
15	investments,
16	"(iii) information on how an individ-
17	ual's pension plan investment allocations
18	may differ depending on the individual's
19	age and years to retirement and on other
20	factors determined by the Secretary,
21	"(iv) sources of information where in-
22	dividuals may learn more about pension
23	rights, individual investing, and investment
24	advice, and

1	"(v) such other information related to
2	individual investing as the Secretary deter-
3	mines appropriate.
4	"(B) CALCULATION INFORMATION.—The
5	model form under subparagraph (A) shall in-
6	clude addresses for Internet sites, and a work-
7	sheet, which a participant or beneficiary may
8	use to calculate—
9	"(i) the retirement age value of the
10	participant's or beneficiary's nonforfeitable
11	pension benefits under the plan (expressed
12	as an annuity amount and determined by
13	reference to varied historical annual rates
14	of return and annuity interest rates), and
15	"(ii) other important amounts relating
16	to retirement savings, including the
17	amount which a participant or beneficiary
18	would be required to save annually to pro-
19	vide a retirement income equal to various
20	percentages of their current salary (ad-
21	justed for expected growth prior to retire-
22	ment).
23	The Secretary of Labor shall develop an Inter-
24	net site which an individual may use in making

1	such calculations and the address for such site
2	shall be included with the form.
3	"(C) Public comment.—The Secretary
4	shall provide at least 90 days for public com-
5	ment before publishing final notice of the model
6	form.
7	"(D) RULES RELATING TO FORM AND
8	STATEMENT.—The model form under subpara-
9	graph (A)—
10	"(i) shall be written in a manner cal-
11	culated to be understood by the average
12	plan participant, and
13	"(ii) may be delivered in written, elec-
14	tronic, or other appropriate form to the ex-
15	tent such form is reasonably accessible to
16	participants and beneficiaries."
17	(3) Conforming Amendments.—Section
18	4980I of such Code is amended—
19	(A) by adding at the end of subsection
20	(c)(3) the following new subparagraph:
21	"(C) SEPARATE APPLICATION.—This para-
22	graph shall be applied separately to failures to
23	meet the requirements of subsection $(e)(1)(A)$
24	to provide pension benefit statements and fail-
25	ures to meet the requirements of subsection

1	(e)(1)(A) to provide model forms containing
2	basic investment guidelines.";
3	(B) by inserting "or model form" after
4	"statement" in subsection $(d)(3)$; and
5	(C) by inserting "or model form containing
6	basic investment guidelines" after "statement"
7	in subsection $(e)(4)$.
8	(b) Adequate Investment Education.—
9	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 104 of the Employee
10	Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
11	1024), as amended by section 102, is amended by
12	redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (f) and by
13	inserting after subsection (d) the following new sub-
14	section:
15	"(e) Basic Investment Guidelines.—
16	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The administrator of an in-
17	dividual account plan (other than a one-participant
18	retirement plan described in section $101(i)(8)(B))$
19	shall furnish at least once each year to each partici-
20	pant or beneficiary who has the right to direct the
21	investment of assets in his or her account the model
22	form relating to basic investment guidelines which is
23	described in paragraph (2).
24	"(2) Model form.—

	01
1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the
2	Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary,
3	shall develop and make available to individual
4	account plans for distribution under paragraph
5	(1) a model form containing basic guidelines for
6	investing for retirement. Except as otherwise
7	provided by the Secretary of the Treasury, such
8	guidelines shall include—
9	"(i) information on the benefits of di-
10	versification,
11	"(ii) information on the essential dif-
12	ferences, in terms of risk and return, of
13	pension plan investments, including stocks,
14	bonds, mutual funds, and money market
15	investments,
16	"(iii) information on how an individ-
17	ual's pension plan investment allocations
18	may differ depending on the individual's
19	age and years to retirement and on other
20	factors determined by the Secretary of the
21	Treasury,
22	"(iv) sources of information where in-
23	dividuals may learn more about pension
24	rights, individual investing, and investment
25	advice, and

1	"(v) such other information related to
2	individual investing as the Secretary of the
3	Treasury determines appropriate.
4	"(B) CALCULATION INFORMATION.—The
5	model form under subparagraph (A) shall in-
6	clude addresses for Internet sites, and a work-
7	sheet, which a participant or beneficiary may
8	use to calculate—
9	"(i) the retirement age value of the
10	participant's or beneficiary's nonforfeitable
11	pension benefits under the plan (expressed
12	as an annuity amount and determined by
13	reference to varied historical annual rates
14	of return and annuity interest rates), and
15	"(ii) other important amounts relating
16	to retirement savings, including the
17	amount which a participant or beneficiary
18	would be required to save annually to pro-
19	vide a retirement income equal to various
20	percentages of their current salary (ad-
21	justed for expected growth prior to retire-
22	ment).
23	The Secretary shall develop an Internet site which an indi-

vidual may use in making such calculations and the ad-dress for such site shall be included with the form.

S.L.C.

1	"(3) Rules relating to form and state-
2	MENT.—The model form under paragraph (2)—
3	"(A) shall be written in a manner cal-
4	culated to be understood by the average plan
5	participant, and
6	"(B) may be delivered in written, elec-
7	tronic, or other appropriate form to the extent
8	such form is reasonably accessible to partici-
9	pants and beneficiaries."
10	(2) ENFORCEMENT.—Section $502(c)(7)$ of such
11	Act (29 U.S.C. $1132(c)(7)$), as amended by section
12	102, is amended by striking "section $104(d)$ " and
13	inserting "subsection (d) or (e) of section 104".
14	(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—
15	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
16	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after
17	December 31, 2004.
18	(2) Special rule for collectively bar-
19	GAINED AGREEMENTS.—In the case of a plan main-
20	tained pursuant to 1 or more collective bargaining
21	agreements between employee representatives and 1
22	or more employers ratified on or before the date of
23	the enactment of this Act, paragraph (1) shall be
24	applied to benefits pursuant to, and individuals cov-

1	ered by, any such agreement by substituting for
2	"December 31, 2004" the earlier of—
3	(A) the later of—
4	(i) December 31, 2005, or
5	(ii) the date on which the last of such
6	collective bargaining agreements termi-
7	nates (determined without regard to any
8	extension thereof after such date of enact-
9	ment), or
10	(B) December 31, 2006.
11	SEC. 203. MATERIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO INVEST-
12	MENT IN EMPLOYER SECURITIES.
13	(a) Amendments of Internal Revenue Code.—
14	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 4980H(e) of the In-
15	ternal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by section
16	102, is amended—
17	(A) by striking "(e) NOTICE OF RIGHT TO
18	DIVEST.—Not" and inserting:
19	"(e) Notice Requirements.—
20	"(1) NOTICE OF RIGHT TO DIVEST.—Not",
21	(B) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and
22	(2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B) and adjust-
23	ing all margins accordingly, and
24	(C) by adding at the end the following new
25	paragraph:

58

"(2) MATERIAL INFORMATION.—

2 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The administrator of 3 a defined contribution plan (other than a one-4 participant retirement plan) shall provide to 5 each participant and beneficiary who has the 6 right to direct the investment of assets in his or 7 her account in employer securities with all re-8 ports, proxy statements, and other communica-9 tions regarding investment of such assets in 10 employer securities to the extent that such re-11 ports, statements, and communications are re-12 quired to be provided by the plan sponsor to in-13 vestors in connection with such an investment 14 under applicable securities laws. Such reports, 15 statements, and communications may be deliv-16 ered in written, electronic, or other appropriate 17 form to the extent such form is reasonably ac-18 cessible to participants and beneficiaries.

"(B) PLAN SPONSOR.—If any information
required to be provided under paragraph (1) is
maintained by the plan sponsor, the plan sponsor shall transmit such information to the plan
administrator."

24 (2) Conforming Amendments.—

1	(A) Section 4980H(c)(3) of such Code, as
2	so added, is amended by adding at the end the
3	following new subparagraph:
4	"(C) SEPARATE APPLICATION.—This para-
5	graph shall be applied separately for failures to
6	meet the requirements of subsection $(e)(1)$ and
7	failures to meet the requirements of subsection
8	(e)(2)."
9	(B)(i) The heading for section 4980H of
10	such Code, as so added, is amended by striking
11	"NOTICE OF FREEDOM TO DIVEST EM-
12	PLOYER SECURITIES " and inserting "INFOR-
13	MATION REGARDING INVESTMENT IN EM-
13 14	MATION REGARDING INVESTMENT IN EM- PLOYER SECURITIES".
14	PLOYER SECURITIES''.
14 15	PLOYER SECURITIES ". (ii) The item relating to section 4980H in
14 15 16	PLOYER SECURITIES ". (ii) The item relating to section 4980H in the table of sections for chapter 43 of such
14 15 16 17	PLOYER SECURITIES ". (ii) The item relating to section 4980H in the table of sections for chapter 43 of such Code, as so added, is amended by striking "no-
14 15 16 17 18	PLOYER SECURITIES". (ii) The item relating to section 4980H in the table of sections for chapter 43 of such Code, as so added, is amended by striking "no- tice of freedom to divest employer securities"
14 15 16 17 18 19	PLOYER SECURITIES". (ii) The item relating to section 4980H in the table of sections for chapter 43 of such Code, as so added, is amended by striking "no- tice of freedom to divest employer securities" and inserting "information regarding invest-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	PLOYER SECURITIES". (ii) The item relating to section 4980H in the table of sections for chapter 43 of such Code, as so added, is amended by striking "no- tice of freedom to divest employer securities" and inserting "information regarding invest- ment in employer securities".
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 PLOYER SECURITIES". (ii) The item relating to section 4980H in the table of sections for chapter 43 of such Code, as so added, is amended by striking "notice of freedom to divest employer securities" and inserting "information regarding investment in employer securities". (b) AMENDMENTS OF ERISA.—
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 PLOYER SECURITIES". (ii) The item relating to section 4980H in the table of sections for chapter 43 of such Code, as so added, is amended by striking "notice of freedom to divest employer securities" and inserting "information regarding investment in employer securities". (b) AMENDMENTS OF ERISA.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 104 of the Employee

- section (g) and by inserting after subsection (e) the
 following new subsection:
- 3 "(f) Providing of Material Information.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The administrator of an in-4 5 dividual account plan (other than a one-participant 6 retirement plan described in section 101(i)(8)(B)7 shall provide to each participant and beneficiary who 8 has the right to direct the investment of assets in 9 his or her account in employer securities with all re-10 ports, proxy statements, and other communications 11 regarding investment of such assets in employer se-12 curities to the extent that such reports, statements, 13 and communications are required to be provided by 14 the plan sponsor to investors in connection with such 15 an investment under applicable securities laws. Such 16 reports, statements, and communications may be de-17 livered in written, electronic, or other appropriate 18 form to the extent such form is reasonably accessible 19 to participants and beneficiaries.

"(2) PLAN SPONSOR.—If any information required to be provided under paragraph (1) is maintained by the plan sponsor, the plan sponsor shall
transmit such information to the plan administrator."

1	(2) ENFORCEMENT.—Section 502 of such Act
2	(2) Litronelismitti. Section 502 of such fiel (29 U.S.C. 1132) is amended—
3	(A) in subsection $(a)(6)$, by striking "(6),
4	or (7)" and inserting "(6), (7), or (8)";
5	(B) by redesignating paragraph (8) of sub-
6	section (c) as paragraph (9); and
7	(C) by inserting after paragraph (7) of
8	subsection (c) the following new paragraph:
9	"(8) The Secretary may assess a civil penalty against
10	any person of up to \$1,000 a day from the date of the
11	person's failure or refusal to comply with the requirements
12	of section 104(f) until such failure or refusal is corrected."
13	(c) Effective Date.—
14	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
15	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after
16	December 31, 2003.
17	(2) Special rule for collectively bar-
18	GAINED AGREEMENTS.—In the case of a plan main-
19	tained pursuant to 1 or more collective bargaining
20	agreements between employee representatives and 1
21	or more employers ratified on or before the date of
22	the enactment of this Act, paragraph (1) shall be
23	applied to benefits pursuant to, and individuals cov-
24	ered by, any such agreement by substituting for
25	"December 31, 2003" the earlier of—

S.L.C.

1	(A) the later of—
2	(i) December 31, 2004, or
3	(ii) the date on which the last of such
4	collective bargaining agreements termi-
5	nates (determined without regard to any
6	extension thereof after such date of enact-
7	ment), or
8	(B) December 31, 2005.
9	SEC. 204. FIDUCIARY RULES FOR PLAN SPONSORS DESIG-
10	NATING INDEPENDENT INVESTMENT ADVIS-
11	ERS.
12	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 404 of the Employee Re-
13	tirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1104)
14	is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
15	section:
16	"(e) Independent Investment Adviser.—
17	"(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an individual
18	account plan which permits a plan participant or
19	beneficiary to direct the investment of the assets in
20	his or her account, if a plan sponsor or other person
21	who is a fiduciary designates and monitors a quali-
22	fied investment adviser pursuant to the requirements
23	of paragraph (3), such fiduciary—
24	"(A) shall be deemed to have satisfied the
25	requirements under this section for the prudent

1	designation and periodic review of an invest-
2	ment adviser with whom the plan sponsor or
3	other person who is a fiduciary enters into an
4	arrangement for the provision of advice referred
5	to in section 3(21)(A)(ii),
6	"(B) shall not be liable under this section
7	for any loss, or by reason of any breach, with
8	respect to the provision of investment advice
9	given by such adviser to any plan participant or
10	beneficiary, and
11	"(C) shall not be liable for any co-fiduciary
12	liability under subsections $(a)(2)$ and (b) of sec-
13	tion 405 with respect to the provision of invest-
14	ment advice given by such adviser to any plan
15	participant or beneficiary.
16	"(2) Qualified investment adviser.—
17	"(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this
18	subsection, the term 'qualified investment ad-
19	viser' means, with respect to a plan, a person—
20	"(i) who is a fiduciary of the plan by
21	reason of the provision of investment ad-
22	vice by such person to a plan participant
23	or beneficiary;
24	"(ii) who—

1	"(I) is registered as an invest-
2	ment adviser under the Investment
3	Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b-
4	1 et seq.),
5	"(II) is registered as an invest-
6	ment adviser under the laws of the
7	State in which such adviser maintains
8	the principal office and place of busi-
9	ness of such adviser, but only if such
10	State laws are consistent with section
11	203A of the Investment Advisers Act
12	of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b–3a),
13	"(III) is a bank or similar finan-
14	cial institution referred to in section
15	408(b)(4),
16	"(IV) is an insurance company
17	qualified to do business under the
18	laws of a State, or
19	"(V) is any other comparably
20	qualified entity which satisfies such
21	criteria as the Secretary determines
22	appropriate, consistent with the pur-
23	poses of this subsection, and
24	"(iii) who meets the requirements of
25	subparagraph (B).

1	"(B) Adviser requirements.—The re-
2	quirements of this subparagraph are met if
3	every individual employed (or otherwise com-
4	pensated) by a person described in subpara-
5	graph (A)(ii) who provides investment advice on
6	behalf of such person to any plan participant or
7	beneficiary is—
8	"(i) an individual described in sub-
9	clause (I) of subparagraph (A)(ii),
10	"(ii) an individual described in sub-
11	clause (II) of subparagraph (A)(ii), but
12	only if such State has an examination re-
13	quirement to qualify for registration,
14	"(iii) registered as a broker or dealer
15	under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
16	(15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.),
17	"(iv) a registered representative as de-
18	scribed in section $3(a)(18)$ of the Securi-
19	ties Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.
20	78c(a)(18)) or section $202(a)(17)$ of the
21	Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15
22	U.S.C. $80b-2(a)(17)$, or
23	"(v) any other comparably qualified
24	individual who satisfies such criteria as the
25	Secretary determines appropriate, con-

1	sistent with the purposes of this sub-
2	section.
3	"(3) VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.—The re-
4	quirements of this paragraph are met if—
5	"(A) the plan sponsor or other person who
6	is a fiduciary in designating a qualified invest-
7	ment adviser receives at the time of the des-
8	ignation, and annually thereafter, a written
9	verification from the qualified investment ad-
10	viser that the investment adviser—
11	"(i) is and remains a qualified invest-
12	ment adviser,
13	"(ii) acknowledges that the investment
14	adviser is a fiduciary with respect to the
15	plan and is solely responsible for its invest-
16	ment advice,
17	"(iii) has reviewed the plan documents
18	(including investment options) and has de-
19	termined that its relationship with the plan
20	and the investment advice provided to any
21	plan participant or beneficiary, including
22	any fees or other compensation it will re-
23	ceive, will not constitute a violation of sec-
24	tion 406,

	01
1	"(iv) will, in providing investment ad-
2	vice to any participant or beneficiary, con-
3	sider any employer securities or employer
4	real property allocated to his or her ac-
5	count, and
6	"(v) has the necessary insurance cov-
7	erage (as determined by the Secretary) for
8	any claim by any plan participant or bene-
9	ficiary,
10	"(B) the plan sponsor or other person who
11	is a fiduciary in designating a qualified invest-
12	ment adviser reviews the documents described
13	in paragraph (4) provided by such adviser and
14	determines that there is no material reason not
15	to enter into an arrangement for the provision
16	of advice by such qualified investment adviser,
17	and
18	"(C) the plan sponsor or other person who
19	is a fiduciary in designating a qualified invest-
20	ment adviser, within 30 days of having informa-
21	tion brought to its attention that the invest-
22	ment adviser is no longer qualified or that a
23	substantial number of plan participants or
24	beneficiaries have raised concerns about the

1	services being provided by the investment
2	adviser—
3	"(i) investigates such information and
4	concerns, and
5	"(ii) determines that there is no mate-
6	rial reason not to continue the designation
7	of the adviser as a qualified investment ad-
8	viser.
9	"(4) Documentation.—A qualified investment
10	adviser shall provide the following documents to the
11	plan sponsor or other person who is a fiduciary in
12	designating the adviser:
13	"(A) The contract with the plan sponsor or
14	other person who is a fiduciary for the services
15	to be provided by the investment adviser to the
16	plan participants and beneficiaries.
17	"(B) A disclosure as to any fees or other
18	compensation that will be received by the in-
19	vestment adviser for the provision of such in-
20	vestment advice and as to any fees and other
21	compensation that will be received as a result of
22	a participant's investment election.
23	"(C) The Uniform Application for Invest-
24	ment Adviser Registration as filed with the Se-
25	curities and Exchange Commission or a sub-

1	stantially similar disclosure application as de-
2	termined by and filed with the Secretary.
3	"(5) TREATMENT AS FIDUCIARY.—Any quali-
4	fied investment adviser that acknowledges it is a fi-
5	duciary pursuant to paragraph (3)(A)(ii) shall be
6	deemed a fiduciary under this part with respect to
7	the provision of investment advice to a plan partici-
8	pant or beneficiary."
9	(b) FIDUCIARY LIABILITY.—Section $404(c)(1)(B)$ of
10	such Act is amended by inserting "(other than a qualified
11	investment adviser)" after "fiduciary".
12	(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
13	this section shall apply with respect to investment advisers
15	
13	designated after the date of the enactment of this Act.
14	designated after the date of the enactment of this Act.
14 15	designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN-
14 15 16 17	designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN- NING SERVICES.
14 15 16 17	designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN- NING SERVICES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (m) of section 132 of
14 15 16 17 18	designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN- NING SERVICES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (m) of section 132 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining qualified re-
14 15 16 17 18 19	 designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN- NING SERVICES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (m) of section 132 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining qualified re- tirement services) is amended by adding at the end the
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN- NING SERVICES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (m) of section 132 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining qualified re- tirement services) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN- NING SERVICES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (m) of section 132 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining qualified re- tirement services) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4) NO CONSTRUCTIVE RECEIPT.—
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN- NING SERVICES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (m) of section 132 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining qualified re- tirement services) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4) NO CONSTRUCTIVE RECEIPT.— "(A) IN GENERAL.—No amount shall be
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	designated after the date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN- NING SERVICES. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (m) of section 132 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining qualified re- tirement services) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4) NO CONSTRUCTIVE RECEIPT.— "(A) IN GENERAL.—No amount shall be included in the gross income of any employee

	• •
1	vided by an eligible investment advisor and
2	compensation which would otherwise be includ-
3	ible in the gross income of such employee. The
4	preceding sentence shall apply to highly com-
5	pensated employees only if the choice described
6	in such sentence is available on substantially
7	the same terms to each member of the group of
8	employees normally provided education and in-
9	formation regarding the employer's qualified
10	employer plan.
11	"(B) LIMITATION.—The maximum amount
12	which may be excluded under subparagraph (A)
13	with respect to any employee for any taxable
14	year shall not exceed \$1,000.
15	"(C) ELIGIBLE INVESTMENT ADVISER
16	For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'eligi-
17	ble investment adviser' means, with respect to
18	a plan, a person—
19	"(i) who—
20	"(I) is registered as an invest-
21	ment adviser under the Investment
22	Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b-
23	1 et seq.),
24	"(II) is registered as an invest-
25	ment adviser under the laws of the

(1)
State in which such adviser maintains
the principal office and place of busi-
ness of such adviser, but only if such
State laws are consistent with section
203A of the Investment Advisers Act
of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b–3a),
"(III) is a bank or similar finan-
cial institution referred to in section
408(b)(4),
"(IV) is an insurance company
qualified to do business under the
laws of a State, or
"(V) is any other comparably
qualified entity which satisfies such
criteria as the Secretary determines
appropriate, consistent with the pur-
poses of this subsection, and
"(ii) who meets the requirements of
subparagraph (D).
"(D) Adviser requirements.—The re-
quirements of this subparagraph are met if
every individual employed (or otherwise com-
pensated) by a person described in subpara-
graph (C)(i) who provides investment advice on

1	behalf of such person to any plan participant or
2	beneficiary is—
3	"(i) an individual described in sub-
4	clause (I) of subparagraph (C)(i),
5	"(ii) an individual described in sub-
6	clause (II) of subparagraph (C)(i), but
7	only if such State has an examination re-
8	quirement to qualify for registration,
9	"(iii) registered as a broker or dealer
10	under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
11	(15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.),
12	"(iv) a registered representative as de-
13	scribed in section $3(a)(18)$ of the Securi-
14	ties Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.
15	78c(a)(18)) or section $202(a)(17)$ of the
16	Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15
17	U.S.C. $80b-2(a)(17))$, or
18	"(v) any other comparably qualified
19	individual who satisfies such criteria as the
20	Secretary determines appropriate, con-
21	sistent with the purposes of this para-
22	graph.
23	"(E) TERMINATION.—This paragraph
24	shall not apply to taxable years beginning after
25	December 31, 2009."

1	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
2	(1) Section $403(b)(3)(B)$ of such Code is
3	amended by inserting "132(m)(4)," after
4	``132(f)(4),''.
5	(2) Section $414(s)(2)$ of such Code is amended
6	by inserting "132(m)(4)," after "132(f)(4),".
7	(3) Section $415(c)(3)(D)(ii)$ of such Code is
8	amended by inserting "132(m)(4)," after
9	''132(f)(4),''.
10	(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
11	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
12	December 31, 2004.
12 13	December 31, 2004. TITLE III—PROTECTION OF
13	TITLE III—PROTECTION OF
13 14	TITLE III—PROTECTION OF PENSION PLAN PARTICIPANTS
13 14 15	TITLE III—PROTECTION OF PENSION PLAN PARTICIPANTS SEC. 301. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS OR BENEFICIARIES OF
13 14 15 16	TITLE III—PROTECTION OF PENSION PLAN PARTICIPANTS SEC. 301. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS OR BENEFICIARIES OF BLACKOUT PERIODS.
13 14 15 16 17	TITLE III—PROTECTION OF PENSION PLAN PARTICIPANTS sec. 301. Notice to participants or beneficiaries of blackout periods. (a) Amendments of Internal Revenue Code.—
13 14 15 16 17 18	TITLE III—PROTECTION OF pension plan participants sec. 301. Notice to participants or beneficiaries of blackout periods. (a) Amendments of Internal Revenue Code.— (1) Excise tax.—
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	TITLE III—PROTECTION OF pension plan participants sec. 301. Notice to participants or beneficiaries of blackout periods. (a) Amendments of Internal Revenue Code.— (1) Excise tax.— (A) In general.—Chapter 43 of the In-
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	TITLE III—PROTECTION OF PENSION PLAN PARTICIPANTS SEC. 301. NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS OR BENEFICIARIES OF BLACKOUT PERIODS. (a) AMENDMENTS OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.— (1) EXCISE TAX.— (A) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 43 of the In- ternal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to quali-

"SEC. 4980J. FAILURE OF CERTAIN DEFINED CONTRIBU TION PLANS TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF BLACK OUT PERIODS.

4 "(a) IMPOSITION OF TAX.—There is hereby imposed
5 a tax on the failure of any defined contribution plan to
6 which this section applies to meet the requirements of sub7 section (e) with respect to any participant or beneficiary.
8 "(b) AMOUNT OF TAX.—

9 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount of the tax im-10 posed by subsection (a) on any failure with respect 11 to any participant or beneficiary shall be \$100 for 12 each day in the noncompliance period with respect to 13 the failure.

14 "(2) NONCOMPLIANCE PERIOD.—For purposes 15 of this section, the term 'noncompliance period' 16 means, with respect to any failure, the period begin-17 ning on the date the failure first occurs and ending 18 on the date the notice to which the failure relates is 19 provided or the failure is otherwise corrected.

20 "(c) Limitations on Amount of Tax.—

21 "(1) TAX NOT TO APPLY WHERE FAILURE NOT
22 DISCOVERED AND REASONABLE DILIGENCE EXER23 CISED.—No tax shall be imposed by subsection (a)
24 on any failure during any period for which it is es25 tablished to the satisfaction of the Secretary that
26 any person subject to liability for tax under sub-

1	section (d) did not know that the failure existed and
2	exercised reasonable diligence to meet the require-
3	ments of subsection (e).
4	"(2) Tax not to apply to failures cor-
5	RECTED AS SOON AS REASONABLY PRACTICABLE.—
6	No tax shall be imposed by subsection (a) on any
7	failure if—
8	"(A) any person subject to liability for the
9	tax under subsection (d) exercised reasonable
10	diligence to meet the requirements of subsection
11	(e), and
12	"(B) such person provides the notice de-
13	scribed in subsection (e) as soon as reasonably
14	practicable after the first date such person
15	knew, or exercising reasonable diligence should
16	have known, that such failure existed.
17	"(3) Overall limitation for uninten-
18	TIONAL FAILURES.—
19	"(A) IN GENERAL.—If the person subject
20	to liability for tax under subsection (d) exer-
21	cised reasonable diligence to meet the require-
22	ments of subsection (e), the tax imposed by
23	subsection (a) for failures during the taxable
24	year of the employer (or, in the case of a multi-
25	employer plan, the taxable year of the trust

76

forming part of the plan) shall not exceed 2 \$500,000. For purposes of the preceding sen-3 tence, all multiemployer plans of which the 4 same trust forms a part shall be treated as 1 5 plan.

6 "(B) TAXABLE YEARS IN THE CASE OF 7 CERTAIN CONTROLLED GROUPS.—For purposes 8 of this paragraph, if all persons who are treated 9 as a single employer for purposes of this section 10 do not have the same taxable year, the taxable 11 years taken into account shall be determined 12 under principles similar to the principles of sec-13 tion 1561.

14 "(4) WAIVER BY SECRETARY.—In the case of a 15 failure which is due to reasonable cause and not to 16 willful neglect, the Secretary may waive part or all 17 of the tax imposed by subsection (a) to the extent 18 that the payment of such tax would be excessive or 19 otherwise inequitable relative to the failure involved. 20 "(d) LIABILITY FOR TAX.—The following shall be lia-21 ble for the tax imposed by subsection (a):

22 "(1) In the case of a plan not described in 23 paragraph (2) or (3), the employer.

24 "(2) In the case of a multiemployer plan, the 25 plan.

1	"(3) In the case of an arrangement described in
2	subsection $(e)(1)(B)$, the person required to provide
3	the notice under subsection (e).
4	"(e) Notice of Blackout Periods to Partici-
5	PANT OR BENEFICIARY UNDER DEFINED CONTRIBUTION
6	PLAN.—
7	"(1) IN GENERAL.—
8	"(A) DUTIES OF PLAN ADMINISTRATOR.—
9	In advance of the commencement of any black-
10	out period with respect to a defined contribu-
11	tion plan, the plan administrator shall notify
12	the plan participants and beneficiaries who are
13	affected by such action in accordance with this
14	subsection.
15	"(B) Special rule for certain annu-
16	ITIES.—In the case of an annuity contract or
17	custodial account described in section $403(b)$
18	which is not a plan established or maintained
19	by the employer, the notice shall be furnished
20	by the issuer of the contract, the custodian of
21	the account, or such other person as is specified
22	by the Secretary.
23	"(2) Notice requirements.—
24	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The notices described
25	in paragraph (1) shall be written in a manner

•••
calculated to be understood by the average plan
participant and shall include—
"(i) the reasons for the blackout pe-
riod,
"(ii) an identification of the invest-
ments and other rights affected,
"(iii) the expected beginning date and
length of the blackout period,
"(iv) in the case of investments af-
fected, a statement that the participant or
beneficiary should evaluate the appro-
priateness of their current investment deci-
sions in light of their inability to direct or
diversify assets credited to their accounts
during the blackout period, and
"(v) such other matters as the Sec-
retary of Labor may require by regulation.
"(B) NOTICE TO PARTICIPANTS AND
BENEFICIARIES.—Except as otherwise provided
in this subsection, notices described in para-
graph (1) shall be furnished to all participants
and beneficiaries under the plan to whom the
blackout period applies at least 30 days in ad-
vance of the blackout period.

	• •
1	"(C) EXCEPTION TO 30-DAY NOTICE RE-
2	QUIREMENT.—In any case in which—
3	"(i) a deferral of the blackout period
4	would violate the requirements of subpara-
5	graph (A) or (B) of section $404(a)(1)$ of
6	the Employee Retirement Income Security
7	Act of 1974, and a fiduciary of the plan
8	reasonably so determines in writing, or
9	"(ii) the inability to provide the 30-
10	day advance notice is due to events that
11	were unforeseeable or circumstances be-
12	yond the reasonable control of the plan ad-
13	ministrator, and a fiduciary of the plan
14	reasonably so determines in writing,
15	subparagraph (B) shall not apply, and the no-
16	tice shall be furnished to all participants and
17	beneficiaries under the plan to whom the black-
18	out period applies as soon as reasonably pos-
19	sible under the circumstances unless such a no-
20	tice in advance of the termination of the black-
21	out period is impracticable.
22	"(D) WRITTEN NOTICE.—The notice re-
23	quired to be provided under this subsection
24	shall be in writing, except that such notice may
25	be in electronic or other form to the extent that

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

80

such form is reasonably accessible to the recipient.

"(E) NOTICE TO ISSUERS OF EMPLOYER SECURITIES SUBJECT TO BLACKOUT PERIOD.— In the case of any blackout period in connection with a defined contribution plan, the plan administrator shall provide timely notice of such blackout period to the issuer of any employer securities subject to such blackout period.

10 "(3) EXCEPTION FOR BLACKOUT PERIODS 11 WITH LIMITED APPLICABILITY.-In any case in 12 which the blackout period applies only to 1 or more 13 participants or beneficiaries in connection with a 14 merger, acquisition, divestiture, or similar trans-15 action involving the plan or plan sponsor and occurs 16 solely in connection with becoming or ceasing to be 17 a participant or beneficiary under the plan by reason 18 of such merger, acquisition, divestiture, or trans-19 action, the requirement of this subsection that the 20 notice be provided to all participants and bene-21 ficiaries shall be treated as met if the notice required 22 under paragraph (1) is provided to such participants 23 or beneficiaries to whom the blackout period applies 24 as soon as reasonably practicable.

1	"(4) CHANGES IN LENGTH OF BLACKOUT PE-
2	RIOD.—If, following the furnishing of the notice pur-
3	suant to this subsection, there is a change in the be-
4	ginning date or length of the blackout period (speci-
5	fied in such notice pursuant to paragraph
6	(2)(A)(iii)), the administrator shall provide affected
7	participants and beneficiaries notice of the change as
8	soon as reasonably practicable. In relation to the ex-
9	tended blackout period, such notice shall meet the
10	requirements of paragraph $(2)(D)$ and shall specify
11	any material change in the matters referred to in
12	clauses (i) through (v) of paragraph (2)(A).
13	"(5) REGULATORY EXCEPTIONS.—The Sec-
14	retary of Labor may provide by regulation for addi-
15	tional exceptions to the requirements of this sub-
16	section which the Secretary of Labor determines are
17	in the interests of participants and beneficiaries.
18	"(6) Guidance and model notices.—The
19	Secretary of Labor shall issue guidance and model
20	notices which meet the requirements of this sub-
21	section.
22	"(7) Blackout period.—For purposes of this
23	subsection—
24	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'blackout
25	period' means, in connection with a defined con-

1	tribution plan, any period for which any ability
2	of participants or beneficiaries under the plan,
3	which is otherwise available under such plan, to
4	direct or diversify assets credited to their ac-
5	counts, to obtain loans from the plan, or to ob-
6	tain distributions from the plan is temporarily
7	suspended, limited, or restricted, if such sus-
8	pension, limitation, or restriction is for any pe-
9	riod of more than 3 consecutive business days.
10	"(B) EXCLUSIONS.—The term 'blackout
11	period' does not include a suspension, limita-
12	tion, or restriction—
13	"(i) which occurs by reason of the ap-
14	plication of the securities laws (as defined
15	in section $3(a)(47)$ of the Securities Ex-
16	change Act of 1934),
17	"(ii) which is a change to the plan
18	which provides for a regularly scheduled
19	suspension, limitation, or restriction which
20	is disclosed to participants or beneficiaries
21	through any summary of material modi-
22	fications, any materials describing specific
23	investment alternatives under the plan, or
24	any changes thereto, or

1	"(iii) which applies only to 1 or more
2	individuals, each of whom is the partici-
3	pant, an alternate payee (as defined in sec-
4	tion $414(p)(8)$, or any other beneficiary
5	pursuant to a qualified domestic relations
6	order (as defined in section $414(p)(1)(A)$).
7	"(8) Defined contribution plan to which
8	SECTION APPLIES.—
9	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in
10	this paragraph, this section applies to any de-
11	fined contribution plan described in clause (i),
12	(ii), or (iv) of section 219(g)(5)(A).
13	"(B) EXCEPTION FOR ONE-PARTICIPANT
14	RETIREMENT PLAN.—This section shall not
15	apply to a one-participant retirement plan (as
16	defined in section $401(a)(35)(E)(iv))$.
17	"(C) EXCEPTION FOR GOVERNMENTAL
18	AND CHURCH PLANS.—This section shall not
19	apply to governmental and church plans. For
20	purposes of this subparagraph, the terms 'gov-
21	ernmental plan' and 'church plan' have the
22	meanings given such terms by section 414."
23	(B) Aggregation.—Section 414(t) of
24	such Code, as amended by this Act, is amended

1	by striking "or 4980I" and inserting "4980I, or
2	4980J''.
3	(C) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of
4	sections for chapter 43 of such Code is amend-
5	ed by adding at the end the following new item:
	"Sec. 4980J. Failure of applicable defined contribution plan to provide notice of blackout periods."
6	(2) Effective date.—The amendments made
7	by this subsection shall apply to failures after the
8	date of the enactment of this Act.
9	(b) Amendments of ERISA.—
10	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 101(i) of the Em-
11	ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29
12	U.S.C. 1021(i)) is amended—
13	(A) by striking "the terms of" in para-
14	graph $(7)(A)$,
15	(B) by striking clause (i) of paragraph
16	(8)(B) and inserting:
17	"(i) on the first day of the plan
18	year—
19	"(I) covered only one individual
20	(or the individual and the individual's
21	spouse) and the individual owned 100
22	percent of the plan sponsor (whether
23	or not incorporated), or

1	"(II) covered only one or more
2	partners (or partners and their
3	spouses) in the plan sponsor,",
4	(C) by striking "employer" and "employ-
5	er's" in paragraph (8)(B)(iii) and inserting "in-
6	dividual" and "individual's", respectively,
7	(D) by striking "leases employees" in
8	paragraph $(8)(B)(v)$ and inserting "uses the
9	services of leased employees (within the mean-
10	ing of section 414(n) of the Internal Revenue
11	Code of 1986)", and
12	(E) by adding at the end of paragraph
13	(8)(B) the following flush sentence:
14	"For purposes of this paragraph, an individual
15	shall be treated as a partner if the individual is
16	so treated under section $401(a)(35)(E)(iv)$ of
17	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986."
18	(2) Effective date.—The amendments made
19	by this subsection shall take effect as if included in
20	the provisions of section 306 of Public Law 107–204
21	(116 Stat. 745 et seq.).

1	TITLE IV—OTHER PROVISIONS
2	RELATING TO PENSIONS
3	Subtitle A—Provisions Relating to
4	Pension Plan Funding
5	PART I-REPLACEMENT OF INTEREST RATE ON
6	30-YEAR TREASURY SECURITIES
7	SEC. 401. REPLACEMENT OF 30-YEAR TREASURY RATE FOR
8	PURPOSES OF FUNDING AND PBGC PREMIUM
9	RATES.
10	(a) Amendments of Internal Revenue Code.—
11	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section $412(b)(5)(B)$ of the
12	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read
13	as follows:
14	"(B) DETERMINATION OF CURRENT LI-
15	ABILITY.—Notwithstanding subsection $(c)(3)$, a
16	plan's current liability (including for purposes
17	of determining a plan's required contribution
18	under subsection (l)) for any plan year shall be
19	determined—
20	"(i) in the case of plan years begin-
21	ning in 2004, 2005, or 2006, by using an
22	interest rate determined in accordance with
23	the rules prescribed under subsection
24	(o)(1) ,

1	"(ii) in the case of plan years begin-
2	ning in 2007, 2008, 2009, or 2010, by
3	using the phase-in yield curve method (as
4	defined in subsection $(0)(3)$, and
5	"(iii) in the case of plan years begin-
6	ning after 2010, by using the yield curve
7	method (as defined in subsection $(0)(2)$)."
8	(2) Rules relating to current liability
9	DETERMINATIONS.—Section 412 of such Code is
10	amended by adding at the end the following new
11	subsection:
12	"(o) Rules Relating to Current Liability De-
13	TERMINATIONS.—For purposes of subsection $(b)(5)(B)$ —
14	"(1) Rules relating to interest rates
15	FOR 2004–2006.—
16	"(A) DETERMINATION OF RATE.—
17	"(i) IN GENERAL.—If any rate of in-
18	terest used under the plan to determine
19	cost is not within the permissible range,
20	the plan shall establish a new rate of inter-
21	est within the permissible range.
22	"(ii) Permissible range.—For pur-
23	poses of clause (i), the term 'permissible
24	range' means a rate of interest which is
25	not more than, and not more than 10 per-

1	cent below, the weighted average of con-
2	servative long-term corporate bond rates
3	during the 4-year period ending on the last
4	day before the beginning of the plan year.
5	"(B) Conservative long-term cor-
6	PORATE BOND RATES.—The Secretary shall, by
7	regulation, prescribe a method for periodically
8	determining conservative long-term corporate
9	bond rates for purposes of this paragraph. Such
10	rates shall reflect rates of interest on amounts
11	invested in high-quality, long-term corporate
12	bonds and shall be based on the use of 1 or
13	more indices, as determined from time to time
14	by the Secretary.
15	"(2) Yield curve method.—For purposes of
16	this subsection, the yield curve method is a method
17	under which current liability is determined—
18	"(A) by using interest rates drawn from a
19	yield curve which is prescribed by the Secretary
20	and which reflects high-quality corporate bonds,
21	and
22	"(B) by matching the timing of the ex-
23	pected benefit payments under the plan to the
24	interest rates on such yield curve.

1	The Secretary shall publish any yield curve pre-
2	scribed under this paragraph and the method by
3	which the yield curve was established.
4	"(3) Phase-in yield curve method.—
5	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The current liability
6	under the phase-in yield curve method shall be
7	equal to the sum of—
8	"(i) the applicable percentage of cur-
9	rent liability determined under the yield
10	curve method described in paragraph (2),
11	and
12	"(ii) the product of the current liabil-
13	ity determined by using the interest rate
14	rules described in paragraph (1) and a per-
15	centage equal to 100 percent minus the ap-
16	plicable percentage.
17	"(B) APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—For
18	purposes of subparagraph (A), the applicable
19	percentage shall be determined in accordance
20	with the following table:
	"In the case of years The applicable percentage is— 2007 200 2008 40 2009 60 2010 80.

"(4) SIMPLIFIED METHODS.—

1	"(A) ESTABLISHMENT BY SECRETARY.—
2	The Secretary shall prescribe 1 or more sim-
3	plified methods under which current liability
4	can be determined by substituting any such
5	method for the yield curve method for purposes
6	of paragraphs (2) and (3).
7	"(B) Use of simplified method.—A
8	plan (other than a multiemployer plan) may use
9	a simplified method established under subpara-
10	graph (A) if, on each day during the preceding
11	plan year, the plan had no more than 100 par-
12	ticipants. The aggregation rule under sub-
13	section $(l)(6)(C)$ shall apply for purposes of this
14	subparagraph."
15	(3) Additional funding requirements.—
16	Section 412(l)(7)(C)(i) of such Code is amended to
17	read as follows:
18	"(i) CURRENT LIABILITY.—Current li-
19	ability under this subsection for any plan
20	year shall be determined under the rules or
21	method provided under subsection $(b)(5)$
22	for the plan year."
23	(b) Amendments of ERISA.—
24	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section $302(b)(5)(B)$ of the
25	Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974

1	(29 U.S.C. 1082(b)(5)(B)) is amended to read as
2	follows:
2	"(B) DETERMINATION OF CURRENT LI-
4	
	ABILITY.—Notwithstanding subsection $(c)(3)$, a
5	plan's current liability (including for purposes
6	of determining a plan's required contribution
7	under subsection (d)) for any plan year shall be
8	determined—
9	"(i) in the case of plan years begin-
10	ning in 2004, 2005, or 2006, by using an
11	interest rate determined in accordance with
12	the rules prescribed under subsection
13	(h)(1),
14	"(ii) in the case of plan years begin-
15	ning in 2007, 2008, 2009, or 2010, by
16	using the phase-in yield curve method (as
17	defined in subsection $(h)(3)$, and
18	"(iii) in the case of plan years begin-
19	ning after 2010, by using the yield curve
20	method (as defined in subsection $(h)(2)$)."
21	(2) Rules relating to current liability
22	DETERMINATIONS.—Section 302 of such Act (29
23	U.S.C. 1082) is amended by redesignating sub-
24	section (h) as subsection (i) and by inserting after
25	subsection (g) the following new subsection:

1	"(h) Rules Relating to Current Liability De-
2	TERMINATIONS.—For purposes of subsection $(b)(5)(B)$ —
3	"(1) RULES RELATING TO INTEREST RATES
4	FOR 2004–2006.—
5	"(A) DETERMINATION OF RATE.—
6	"(i) IN GENERAL.—If any rate of in-
7	terest used under the plan to determine
8	cost is not within the permissible range,
9	the plan shall establish a new rate of inter-
10	est within the permissible range.
11	"(ii) Permissible range.—For pur-
12	poses of clause (i), the term 'permissible
13	range' means a rate of interest which is
14	not more than, and not more than 10 per-
15	cent below, the weighted average of con-
16	servative long-term corporate bond rates
17	during the 4-year period ending on the last
18	day before the beginning of the plan year.
19	"(B) Conservative long-term cor-
20	PORATE BOND RATES.—The Secretary of the
21	Treasury shall, by regulation, prescribe a meth-
22	od for periodically determining conservative
23	long-term corporate bond rates for purposes of
24	this paragraph. Such rates shall reflect rates of
25	interest on amounts invested in high-quality,

1	long-term corporate bonds and shall be based
2	on the use of 1 or more indices, as determined
3	from time to time by the Secretary of the
4	Treasury.
5	"(2) Yield curve method.—For purposes of
6	this subsection, the yield curve method is a method
7	under which current liability is determined—
8	"(A) by using interest rates drawn from a
9	yield curve which is prescribed by the Secretary
10	of the Treasury and which reflects high-quality
11	corporate bonds, and
12	"(B) by matching the timing of the ex-
13	pected benefit payments under the plan to the
14	interest rates on such yield curve.
15	The Secretary of the Treasury shall publish any
16	yield curve prescribed under this paragraph and the
17	method by which the yield curve was established.
18	"(3) Phase-in yield curve method.—
19	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The current liability
20	under the phase-in yield curve method shall be
21	equal to the sum of—
22	"(i) the applicable percentage of cur-
23	rent liability determined under the yield
24	curve method described in paragraph (2) ,
25	and

	01
1	"(ii) the product of the current liabil-
2	ity determined by using the interest rate
3	rules described in paragraph (1) and a per-
4	centage equal to 100 percent minus the ap-
5	plicable percentage.
6	"(B) APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—For
7	purposes of subparagraph (A), the applicable
8	percentage shall be determined in accordance
9	with the following table:
	"In the case of years The applicable percentage is— 2007 200 2008 40 2009 60 2010 80.
10	"(4) SIMPLIFIED METHODS.—
11	"(A) ESTABLISHMENT BY SECRETARY
12	The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe 1
13	or more simplified methods under which current
14	liability can be determined by substituting any
15	such method for the yield curve method for pur-
16	poses of paragraphs (2) and (3) .
17	"(B) Use of simplified method.—A
18	plan (other than a multiemployer plan) may use
19	a simplified method established under subpara-
20	graph (A) if, on each day during the preceding
21	plan year, the plan had no more than 100 par-
22	ticipants. The aggregation rule under sub-

1	section $(d)(6)(C)$ shall apply for purposes of
2	this subparagraph."
3	(3) Additional funding requirements.—
4	Section $302(d)(7)(C)(i)$ of such Act (29 U.S.C.
5	1082(d)(7)(C)(i) is amended to read as follows:
6	"(i) CURRENT LIABILITY.—Current li-
7	ability under this subsection for any plan
8	year shall be determined under the rules or
9	method provided under subsection $(b)(5)$
10	for the plan year."
11	(4) PBGC PREMIUM RATES.—
12	(A) IN GENERAL.—Section
13	4006(a)(3)(E)(iii)(II) of such Act (29 U.S.C.
14	1306(a)(3)(E)(iii)(II)) is amended to read as
15	follows:
16	"(II) For purposes of deter-
17	mining unfunded current liability
18	under subclause (I), current liability
19	for any plan year shall be determined
20	under the rules or method provided
21	under section $302(b)(5)$ for the plan
22	year, except that for purposes of plan
23	years beginning in 2004, 2005, or
24	2006, the interest rate used shall be
25	the conservative long-term corporate

1	bond rate for the month preceding the
2	month in which the plan year begins.
3	For purposes of the preceding sen-
4	tence, a plan may, in lieu of the yield
5	curve method, use a simplified method
6	under section $302(h)(4)$ in applying
7	paragraph (2) or (3) of section
8	302(h)."
9	(B) Conforming Amendments.—Section
10	4006(a)(3)(E)(iii) of such Act (29 U.S.C.
11	1306(a)(3)(E)(iii)) is amended by striking sub-
12	clauses (III), (IV), and (V).
13	(c) Conforming Changes Regarding Quarterly
14	Contributions.—
15	(1) Amendment of internal revenue
16	CODE.—Section 412(m)(1)(B) of the Internal Rev-
17	enue Code of 1986 (relating to quarterly contribu-
18	tions) is amended by striking "(including adjust-
19	ments under subsection (b)(5)(B))".
20	(2) Amendment of Erisa.—Section
21	302(e)(1)(B) of the Employee Retirement Income
22	Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1082(e)(1)(B)) is
23	amended by striking "(including adjustments under
24	subsection $(b)(5)(B))$ ".
25	(d) Effective Dates.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para graphs (2) and (3), the amendments made by this
 section shall apply to plan years beginning after De cember 31, 2003.

5 (2) LOOKBACK RULES.—For purposes of apply-6 ing subsections (d)(9)(B) and (e)(1) of section 302 7 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 8 1974 and subsections (l)(9)(B) and (m)(1) of section 9 412 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to plan 10 years beginning after December 31, 2003, the 11 amendments made by this section may be applied as 12 if such amendments had been in effect for all prior 13 plan years. The Secretary of the Treasury may pre-14 scribe simplified assumptions which may be used in 15 applying the amendments made by this section to 16 such prior plan years.

17 SEC. 402. REPLACEMENT OF 30-YEAR TREASURY RATE FOR

18

CALCULATING LUMP-SUM DISTRIBUTIONS.

(a) AMENDMENTS OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.—
20 Section 417(e)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of
21 1986 (relating to determination of present value) is
22 amended—

(1) by striking "and the applicable interest
rate." in clause (i) and inserting "and by using—

1	"(I) the phase-in yield curve
2	method in the case of plan years be-
3	ginning in 2007, 2008, 2009, or
4	2010, and
5	"(II) the yield curve method for
6	years beginning after 2010.", and
7	(2) by striking subclause (II) of clause (ii) and
8	inserting:
9	"(II) YIELD CURVE METHODS.—
10	The terms 'yield curve method' and
11	'phase-in yield curve method' have the
12	meanings given such terms by para-
13	graphs (2) and (3) of section $412(0)$,
14	respectively, except that each such
15	paragraph shall be applied by sub-
16	stituting 'present value' for 'current
17	liability' and in applying paragraph
18	(3)(A)(ii) of section $412(o)$, the an-
19	nual rate of interest on 30-year
20	Treasury securities shall be sub-
21	stituted for the interest rate under
22	section $412(0)(1)$. A plan may, in lieu
23	of the yield curve method, use a sim-
24	plified method under section

1	412(0)(4) for purposes of applying
2	such paragraphs."
3	(b) Amendments of ERISA.—Section 205(g)(3)(A)
4	of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974
5	(29 U.S.C. 1055(g)(3)) is amended—
6	(1) by striking "and the applicable interest
7	rate." in clause (i) and inserting "and by using—
8	"(I) the phase-in yield curve
9	method in the case of plan years be-
10	ginning in $2007, 2008, 2009,$ or
11	2010, and
12	"(II) the yield curve method for
13	years beginning after 2010.", and
14	(2) by striking subclause (II) of clause (ii) and
15	inserting:
16	"(II) YIELD CURVE METHODS.—
17	The terms 'yield curve method' and
18	'phase-in yield curve method' have the
19	meanings given such terms by para-
20	graphs (2) and (3) of section $302(h)$,
21	respectively, except that each such
22	paragraph shall be applied by sub-
23	stituting 'present value' for 'current
24	liability' and in applying paragraph
25	(3)(A)(ii) of section $302(h)$, the an-

S.L.C.

1	nual rate of interest on 30-year
2	Treasury securities shall be sub-
3	stituted for the interest rate under
4	section 302(h)(1). A plan may, in lieu
5	of the yield curve method, use a sim-
6	plified method under section
7	302(h)(4) for purposes of applying
8	such paragraphs."
9	(c) Effective Dates.—
10	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
11	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after
12	December 31, 2006.
13	(2) Special rule for certain optional
14	BENEFITS.—If—
15	(A) for the last plan year of a plan begin-
16	ning in 2003, the plan provides that the appli-
17	cable interest rate under section $417(e)(3)$ of
18	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and section
19	205(g)(3) of Employee Retirement Income Se-
20	curity Act of 1974 shall be used for purposes
21	of determining the amount of a benefit (other
22	than the accrued benefit) to which such sections
23	417(e)(3) and $205(g)(3)$ do not apply, and
24	(B) such plan is amended to provide that
20 21 22 23	curity Act of 1974 shall be used for purpos of determining the amount of a benefit (oth than the accrued benefit) to which such section 417(e)(3) and $205(g)(3)$ do not apply, and

shall be used for such purposes and the first
plan year for which such amendment is effective
begins no later than January 1, 2007,
such plan shall not fail to meet the requirements of
section $411(d)(6)$ of the Internal Revenue Code of
1986 and section 204(g) of Employee Retirement
Income Security Act of 1974 by reason of such
amendment.
SEC. 403. SECTION 415 LIMITATION ON DEFINED BENEFIT
PLANS.
(a) IN GENERAL.—Section $415(b)(2)(E)(ii)$ of the
Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to limitation on
certain assumptions) is amended to read as follows:
"(ii) For purposes of adjusting any
benefit under subparagraph (B) for any
form of benefit subject to section
417(e)(3), '5.5 percent' shall be sub-
stituted for '5 percent' in clause (i)."
(b) EFFECTIVE DATES.—
(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by
this section shall apply to years beginning after De-
cember 31, 2003.
(2) Transition rule for 2004 and 2005.—In
the case of any year beginning in 2004 or 2005, the
amendment made by this section shall not apply if

a greater benefit would be permitted if section
 415(b)(2)(E)(ii) of such Code were applied without
 regard to the amendment.

4

PART II—OTHER PROVISIONS

5 SEC. 406. DEFICIT REDUCTION CONTRIBUTION.

6 (a) AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.—Section
7 412(1)(12) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating
8 to applicability of subsection) is amended to read as fol9 lows:

"(12) EXCEPTION FOR PLANS MEETING REQUIREMENTS IN 2000.—If this subsection did not
apply to any plan year of a plan beginning in 2000
(determined without regard to paragraph (6)), this
subsection shall not apply to such plan for any plan
year beginning in 2004, 2005, or 2006."

(b) AMENDMENT OF ERISA.—Section 302(d)(12) of
the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974
(29 U.S.C. 1082(d)(9)) is amended to read as follows:

19 "(12) EXCEPTION FOR PLANS MEETING RE20 QUIREMENTS IN 2000.—If this subsection did not
21 apply to any plan year of a plan beginning in 2000
22 (determined without regard to paragraph (6)), this
23 subsection shall not apply to such plan for any plan
24 year beginning in 2004, 2005, or 2006."

1 SEC. 407. DEDUCTION LIMITS FOR PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Clause (i) of section 404(a)(1)(D)
of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to special
rule in case of certain plans) is amended by striking "section 412(l)" and inserting "section 412(l)(8)(A), except
that section 412(l)(8)(A) shall be applied for purposes of
this clause by substituting '130 percent of current liability'
for 'the current liability' in clause (i)."

9 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 404(a)(1)
10 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by strik11 ing subparagraph (F).

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
this section shall apply to years beginning after December
31, 2003.

15 SEC. 408. BENEFIT LIMITATIONS FOR CERTAIN FINAN-16 CIALLY DISTRESSED PLANS.

(a) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.—Section
401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to
qualified pension, profit-sharing, and stock bonus plans),
as amended by this Act, is amended by adding after paragraph (35) the following new paragraph:

22 "(36) BENEFIT LIMITATIONS FOR CERTAIN FI23 NANCIALLY DISTRESSED PLANS.—

24 "(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any
25 other provision of this part, if a defined benefit
26 plan to which the requirements of section 412(l)

1	apply is a financially distressed plan for any
2	plan year, a trust forming part of the plan shall
3	not be treated as a qualified trust under this
4	section unless—
5	"(i) no amendment to the plan takes
б	effect during the plan year if such amend-
7	ment increases liabilities of the plan by
8	reason of increases in benefits, any change
9	in the accrual of benefits, or any change in
10	the rate at which benefits become non-
11	forfeitable,
12	"(ii) notwithstanding any other provi-
13	sion of the plan—
14	"(I) the accrued benefit, any
15	death or disability benefit, and any so-
16	cial security supplement described in
17	the last sentence of section $411(a)(9)$
18	of each participant are frozen at the
19	amount of such benefit or supplement
20	as of the end of the preceding plan
20 21	as of the end of the preceding plan year, determined without regard to
21	year, determined without regard to
21 22	year, determined without regard to any plan amendment adopted during

1	ment and determined after the appli-
2	cation of this subclause, and
3	"(II) all other benefits provided
4	under the plan are eliminated,
5	but only to the extent the freezing or elimi-
6	nation of such benefits would have been
7	permitted under section $411(d)(6)$ if they
8	had been implemented by a plan amend-
9	ment adopted at the end of the preceding
10	plan year, and
11	"(iii) no payments described in para-
12	graph (32)(B) are made to any participant
13	or beneficiary whose annuity starting date
14	occurs during the plan year.
15	Clause (iii) shall apply to any plan year begin-
16	ning after such plan year and before the 1st
17	plan year following such plan year for which the
18	plan is not a financially distressed plan.
19	"(B) Special rules if funding in-
20	CREASES TO AT LEAST 50 PERCENT.—If a plan
21	is a financially distressed plan for any plan year
22	but the funded current liability percentage as of
23	the beginning of the preceding plan year is at
24	least 50 percent—

1 "(i) an amendment described	l in sub-
2 paragraph (A)(i) may take effect	but only
3 if the funded current liability pe	ercentage
4 as of the end of the plan year is	projected
5 (taking into the account the effe	ct of the
6 amendment) to be at least 50 percent	cent, and
7 "(ii) the requirements of	subpara-
8 graph (A)(ii) shall not apply with	h respect
9 to the plan year or any preced	ing plan
10 year.	
11 "(C) Special Rules.—For pur	poses of
12 this paragraph—	
13 "(i) Impermissible Amenda	IENTS.—
14 If a plan adopts an amendment in	violation
15 of subparagraph (A)(i) or (B)(i), t	he provi-
16 sions of the plan shall be applied	l without
17 regard to the amendment.	
18 "(ii) Collectively ba	RGAINED
19 PLANS.—In the case of a plan ma	aintained
20 pursuant to a collective bargaining	ng agree-
21 ment between employee repres	sentatives
and the employer and in effect b	efore the
23 beginning of the first plan year of	any con-
24 tinuous period of 1 or more plan	years for
25 which a plan is a financially d	listressed

1	plan, this paragraph shall not be applied to
2	benefits pursuant to, and individuals cov-
3	ered by, such agreement for plan years be-
4	ginning before the date on which such col-
5	lective bargaining agreement terminates
6	(determined without regard to any exten-
7	sion thereof).
8	"(D) FINANCIALLY DISTRESSED PLAN.—
9	For purposes of this paragraph—
10	"(i) IN GENERAL.—A plan shall be
11	treated as a financially distressed plan for
12	any plan year if—
13	"(I) the plan sponsor during any
14	2 of the 5 plan years immediately pre-
15	ceding such plan year has an out-
16	standing debt instrument which is
17	rated speculative grade or lower by 1
18	or more nationally recognized statis-
19	tical rating organizations for cor-
20	porate bonds, and
21	"(II) the funded current liability
22	percentage of the plan as of the begin-
23	ning of the plan year preceding such
24	plan year is less than 50 percent.

1	The Secretary shall prescribe rules for the
2	application of subclause (I) in cases where
3	outstanding debt instruments of the plan
4	sponsor are not rated.
5	"(ii) FINANCIAL STATUS MUST IM-
6	PROVE FOR AT LEAST 5 YEARS.—
7	"(I) IN GENERAL.—Notwith-
8	standing clause (i), if a plan is treated
9	under clause (i) as a financially dis-
10	tressed plan for 1 or more plan years,
11	the plan shall continue to be treated
12	as a financially distressed plan for
13	subsequent plan years beginning be-
14	fore the first plan year after the close
15	of the first period described in sub-
16	clause (II).
17	"(II) 5-YEAR PERIOD.—A period
18	described in this subparagraph is a 5-
19	consecutive-plan year period if during
20	each of the 5 plan years in the period
21	the plan sponsor did not have an out-
22	standing debt obligation described in
23	clause (i)(I) or during each of such 5
24	plan years the plan was not described
25	in clause (i)(II).

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

109

1 "(E) FUNDED CURRENT LIABILITY PER-2 CENTAGE.—For purposes of this paragraph, the 3 term 'funded current liability percentage' has 4 the meaning given such term by section 5 412(l)(8)(B), except that the current liability 6 used in computing such percentage shall be de-7 termined by only taking into account vested benefits and by using the interest rate described 8 9 in section 4006(a)(3)(E)(iii)(II) of the Em-10 ployee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 11 and the fair market value of the plan assets." 12 (b) Employee Retirement Income Security Act 13 OF 1974.— 14 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 206 of the Employee 15 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 16 1056) is amended by adding at the end the following 17 new subsection: 18 "(g) BENEFIT LIMITATIONS FOR CERTAIN FINAN-19 CIALLY DISTRESSED PLANS.— 20 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other 21 provision of this part, if a defined benefit plan to 22 which the requirements of section 302(d) apply is a 23 financially distressed plan for any plan year— "(A) no amendment to the plan shall take 24 25 effect during the plan year if such amendment

1	increases liabilities of the plan by reason of in-
2	creases in benefits, any change in the accrual of
3	benefits, or any change in the rate at which
4	benefits become nonforfeitable,
5	"(B) notwithstanding any other provision
6	of the plan—
7	"(i) the accrued benefit, any death or
8	disability benefit, and any social security
9	supplement described in the last sentence
10	of section $3(22)$ of each participant shall
11	be frozen at the amount of such benefit or
12	supplement as of the end of the preceding
13	plan year, determined without regard to
14	any plan amendment adopted during the
15	preceding plan year which increased any
16	such benefit or supplement and determined
17	after the application of this clause, and
18	"(ii) all other benefits provided under
19	the plan shall be eliminated,
20	but only to the extent the freezing or elimi-
21	nation of such benefits would have been per-
22	mitted under section 204(g) if they had been
23	implemented by a plan amendment adopted at
24	the end of the preceding plan year, and

1 "(C) the plan may not make any payments 2 described in section 206(e)(2) to any partici-3 pant or beneficiary whose annuity starting date occurs during the plan year. 4 5 Subparagraph (C) shall apply to any plan year be-6 ginning after such plan year and before the 1st plan 7 year following such plan year for which the plan is 8 not a financially distressed plan. 9 "(2) Special rules if funding increases 10 TO AT LEAST 50 PERCENT.—If a plan is a financially 11 distressed plan for any plan year but the funded 12 current liability percentage as of the beginning of 13 the preceding plan year is at least 50 percent— 14 "(A) an amendment described in para-15 graph (1)(A) may take effect but only if the 16 funded current liability percentage as of the end 17 of the plan year is projected (taking into the ac-18 count the effect of the amendment) to be at 19 least 50 percent, and "(B) the requirements of paragraph (1)(B)20 21 shall not apply with respect to the plan year or 22 any preceding plan year. "(3) Special Rules.—For purposes of this 23 subsection-24

2

3

4

5

112

"(A) IMPERMISSIBLE AMENDMENTS.—If a plan adopts an amendment in violation of paragraph (1)(A) or (2)(A), the provisions of the plan shall be applied without regard to the amendment.

6 "(B) COLLECTIVELY BARGAINED PLANS.— 7 In the case of a plan maintained pursuant to a 8 collective bargaining agreement between em-9 ployee representatives and the employer and in 10 effect before the beginning of the first plan year 11 of any continuous period of 1 or more plan 12 years for which a plan is a financially distressed 13 plan, this paragraph shall not be applied to 14 benefits pursuant to, and individuals covered 15 by, such agreement for plan years beginning be-16 fore the date on which such collective bar-17 gaining agreement terminates (determined with-18 out regard to any extension thereof).

19 "(4) NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.—

20 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The plan adminis21 trator of a plan which is a financially distressed
22 plan for any year shall, at least 45 days before
23 the beginning of the plan year, notify each plan
24 participant or beneficiary, each labor organiza25 tion representing such participants or bene-

1	ficiaries, and the Pension Benefit Guaranty
2	Corporation that—
3	"(i) the plan is treated as a financially
4	distressed plan for purposes of this sub-
5	section and the reasons why it is so treat-
6	ed, and
7	"(ii) the restrictions applicable to the
8	plan under this subsection for the plan
9	year.
10	The Secretary of the Treasury may provide for
11	the coordination of the notice under this sub-
12	section with the notice under section 204(h).
13	"(B) FORM AND MANNER.—Any notice
14	under subparagraph (A)—
15	"(i) shall be provided in a form and
16	manner prescribed by the Secretary of the
17	Treasury,
18	"(ii) shall be written in a manner so
19	as to be understood by the average plan
20	participant, and
21	"(iii) may be provided in written, elec-
22	tronic, or other appropriate form to the ex-
23	tent such form is reasonably accessible to
24	persons to whom the notice is required to
25	be provided.

1	"(5) FINANCIALLY DISTRESSED PLAN.—For
2	purposes of this subsection—
3	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A plan shall be treat-
4	ed as a financially distressed plan for any plan
5	year if—
6	"(i) the plan sponsor during any 2 of
7	the 5 plan years immediately preceding
8	such plan year has an outstanding debt in-
9	strument which is rated speculative grade
10	or lower by 1 or more nationally recognized
11	statistical rating organizations for cor-
12	porate bonds, and
13	"(ii) the funded current liability per-
14	centage of the plan as of the beginning of
15	the plan year preceding such plan year is
16	less than 50 percent.
17	The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe
18	rules for the application of clause (i) in cases
19	where outstanding debt instruments of the plan
20	sponsor are not rated.
21	"(B) FINANCIAL STATUS MUST IMPROVE
22	FOR AT LEAST 5 YEARS.—
23	"(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding
24	subparagraph (A), if a plan is treated
25	under subparagraph (A) as a financially

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	distressed plan for 1 or more plan years,
2	the plan shall continue to be treated as a
3	financially distressed plan for subsequent
4	plan years beginning before the first plan
5	year after the close of the first period de-
6	scribed in clause (ii).
7	"(ii) 5-year period.—A period de-
8	scribed in this clause is any 5-consecutive-
9	plan year period if during each of the 5
10	plan years in the period the plan sponsor
11	did not have an outstanding debt instru-
12	ment described in subparagraph $(A)(i)$ or
13	during each of such 5 plan years the plan
14	was not described in subparagraph (A)(ii).
15	"(6) FUNDED CURRENT LIABILITY PERCENT-
16	AGE.—For purposes of this subsection the term
17	'funded current liability percentage' has the meaning
18	given such term by section $302(d)(8)(B)$, except that
19	the current liability used in computing such percent-
20	age shall be determined by only taking into account
21	vested benefits and by using the interest rate de-
22	scribed in section $4006(a)(3)(E)(iii)(II)$ and the fair
23	market value of the plan assets."

(2) ENFORCEMENT.—Section 502(c)(3) of such
 Act (29 U.S.C. 1132(c)(3)) is amended by inserting
 "206(g)(4) or" before "302(d)(12)(E)".

4 (c) FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Secretary 5 of the Treasury shall, not later than December 31, 2004, 6 submit to the Committees on Ways and Means and Edu-7 cation and the Workforce of the House of Representatives 8 and the Committees on Finance and Health, Education, 9 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate the Secretary's rec-10 ommendations for future changes to the pension plan 11 funding requirements to strengthen the funded status of 12 pension plans, including recommendations relating to the 13 disclosure by pension plans of their funded status.

14 (d) Effective Dates.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
this section shall apply to plan years beginning after
December 31, 2006.

18 (2) RULES.—The Secretary of the Treasury
19 shall, not later than December 31, 2005, publish
20 such rules as are necessary to carry out the amend21 ments made by this section.

(3) COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS.—
In the case of a plan maintained pursuant to 1 or
more collective bargaining agreements between employee representatives and 1 or more employers rati-

1	fied by the date of the enactment of this Act, the
2	amendments made by this section shall not apply to
3	employees covered by any such agreement for plan
4	years beginning before the later of—
5	(A) the date on which the last of such col-
6	lective bargaining agreements terminates (de-
7	termined without regard to any extension there-
8	of on or after such date of enactment); or
9	(B) January 1, 2007.
10	SEC. 409. UPDATING DEDUCTION RULES FOR COMBINA-
11	TION OF PLANS.
12	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section
13	$404({\rm a})(7)$ of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating
14	to limitation on deductions where combination of defined
15	contribution plan and defined benefit plan) is amended by
16	adding after clause (ii) the following new clause:
17	"(iii) LIMITATION.—In the case of
18	employer contributions to 1 or more de-
19	fined contribution plans, this paragraph
20	shall only apply to the extent that such
21	contributions exceed 6 percent of the com-
22	pensation otherwise paid or accrued during
23	the taxable year to the beneficiaries under
24	such plans. For purposes of this clause,
25	amounts carried over from preceding tax-

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	able years under subparagraph (B) shall
2	be treated as employer contributions to 1
3	or more defined contributions to the extent
4	attributable to employer contributions to
5	such plans in such preceding taxable
6	years."
7	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Subparagraph (A)
8	of section 4972(c)(6) of such Code (relating to nondeduct-
9	ible contributions) is amended to read as follows:
10	"(A) so much of the contributions to 1 or
11	more defined contribution plans which are not
12	deductible when contributed solely because of
13	section $404(a)(7)$ as does not exceed the
14	amount of contributions described in section
15	401(m)(4)(A)."
16	(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
17	this section shall apply to contributions for taxable years
18	beginning after December 31, 2004.
19	Subtitle B—Improvements in
20	Portability and Distribution Rules
21	SEC. 411. CLARIFICATIONS REGARDING PURCHASE OF PER-
22	MISSIVE SERVICE CREDIT.
23	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 415(n) of the Internal
24	Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to special rules for the
25	purchase of permissive service credit) is amended—

S.L.C.

1	(1) by striking "employee" in paragraph (1)
2	and inserting "participant", and
3	(2) by adding at the end of paragraph $(3)(A)$
4	the following new flush sentence:
5	"Such term may include service credit for peri-
6	ods for which there is no performance of serv-
7	ice, and notwithstanding clause (ii), may in-
8	clude service credited in order to provide an in-
9	creased benefit for service credit which a partic-
10	ipant is receiving under the plan."
11	(b) Special Rules for Trustee-to-Trustee
12	TRANSFERS.—Section $415(n)(3)$ of such Code is amended
13	by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:
13 14	by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:
14	"(D) Special rules for trustee-to-
14 15	"(D) Special rules for trustee-to- trustee transfers.—In the case of a trust-
14 15 16	"(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR TRUSTEE-TO- TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—In the case of a trust- ee-to-trustee transfer to which section
14 15 16 17	"(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR TRUSTEE-TO- TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—In the case of a trust- ee-to-trustee transfer to which section 403(b)(13)(A) or 457(e)(17)(A) applies (with-
14 15 16 17 18	"(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR TRUSTEE-TO- TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—In the case of a trust- ee-to-trustee transfer to which section 403(b)(13)(A) or $457(e)(17)(A)$ applies (with- out regard to whether the transfer is made be-
14 15 16 17 18 19	"(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR TRUSTEE-TO- TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—In the case of a trust- ee-to-trustee transfer to which section 403(b)(13)(A) or 457(e)(17)(A) applies (with- out regard to whether the transfer is made be- tween plans maintained by the same em-
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	"(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR TRUSTEE-TO- TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—In the case of a trust- ee-to-trustee transfer to which section 403(b)(13)(A) or 457(e)(17)(A) applies (with- out regard to whether the transfer is made be- tween plans maintained by the same em- ployer)—
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	"(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR TRUSTEE-TO- TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—In the case of a trust- ee-to-trustee transfer to which section 403(b)(13)(A) or 457(e)(17)(A) applies (with- out regard to whether the transfer is made be- tween plans maintained by the same em- ployer)— "(i) the limitations of subparagraph
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 "(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR TRUSTEE-TO- TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.—In the case of a trust- ee-to-trustee transfer to which section 403(b)(13)(A) or 457(e)(17)(A) applies (with- out regard to whether the transfer is made be- tween plans maintained by the same em- ployer)— "(i) the limitations of subparagraph (B) shall not apply in determining whether

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	"(ii) the distribution rules applicable
2	under this title to the defined benefit gov-
3	ernmental plan to which any amounts are
4	so transferred shall apply to such amounts
5	and any benefits attributable to such
6	amounts."
7	(c) Nonqualified Service.—Section $415(n)(3)$ of
8	such Code is amended—
9	(1) by striking "permissive service credit attrib-
10	utable to nonqualified service" each place it appears
11	in subparagraph (B) and inserting "nonqualified
12	service credit",
13	(2) by striking so much of subparagraph (C) as
14	precedes clause (i) and inserting:
15	"(C) Nonqualified service credit.—
16	For purposes of subparagraph (B), the term
17	'nonqualified service credit' means permissive
18	service credit other than that allowed with re-
19	spect to—", and
20	(3) by striking "elementary or secondary edu-
21	cation (through grade 12), as determined under
22	State law" and inserting "elementary or secondary
23	education (through grade 12), or a comparable level
24	of education, as determined under the applicable law

1	of the jurisdiction in which the service was per-
2	formed".
3	(d) Effective Dates.—
4	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
5	subsections (a) and (c) shall take effect as if in-
6	cluded in the amendments made by section 1526 of
7	the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997.
8	(2) SUBSECTION (b).—The amendments made
9	by subsection (b) shall take effect as if included in
10	the amendments made by section 647 of the Eco-
11	nomic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of
12	2001.
13	SEC. 412. ALLOW ROLLOVER OF AFTER-TAX AMOUNTS IN
13 14	SEC. 412. ALLOW ROLLOVER OF AFTER-TAX AMOUNTS IN ANNUITY CONTRACTS.
14	ANNUITY CONTRACTS.
14 15	ANNUITY CONTRACTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section
14 15 16	ANNUITY CONTRACTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 402(c)(2) (maximum amount which may be rolled over)
14 15 16 17	ANNUITY CONTRACTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 402(c)(2) (maximum amount which may be rolled over) is amended—
14 15 16 17 18	ANNUITY CONTRACTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 402(c)(2) (maximum amount which may be rolled over) is amended— (1) by striking "which is part of a plan which
14 15 16 17 18 19	ANNUITY CONTRACTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 402(c)(2) (maximum amount which may be rolled over) is amended— (1) by striking "which is part of a plan which is a defined contribution plan and which agrees to
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	ANNUITY CONTRACTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 402(c)(2) (maximum amount which may be rolled over) is amended— (1) by striking "which is part of a plan which is a defined contribution plan and which agrees to separately account" and inserting "or to an annuity
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	ANNUITY CONTRACTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 402(c)(2) (maximum amount which may be rolled over) is amended— (1) by striking "which is part of a plan which is a defined contribution plan and which agrees to separately account" and inserting "or to an annuity contract described in section 403(b) and such trust
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	ANNUITY CONTRACTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 402(c)(2) (maximum amount which may be rolled over) is amended— (1) by striking "which is part of a plan which is a defined contribution plan and which agrees to separately account" and inserting "or to an annuity contract described in section 403(b) and such trust or contract provides for separate accounting"; and

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
 subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after
 December 31, 2004.

4 SEC. 413. CLARIFICATION OF MINIMUM DISTRIBUTION 5 RULES.

6 The Secretary of the Treasury shall issue regulations 7 under which a governmental plan (as defined in section 8 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) shall, for 9 all years to which section 401(a)(9) of such Code applies 10 to such plan, be treated as having complied with such sec-11 tion 401(a)(9) if such plan complies with a reasonable 12 good faith interpretation of such section 401(a)(9).

13 SEC. 414. WAIVER OF 10 PERCENT EARLY WITHDRAWAL
14 PENALTY TAX ON CERTAIN DISTRIBUTIONS
15 OF PENSION PLANS FOR PUBLIC SAFETY EM16 PLOYEES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 72(t) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to subsection not to apply
to certain distributions) is amended by adding at the end
the following new paragraph:

21 "(10) DISTRIBUTIONS TO QUALIFIED PUBLIC
22 SAFETY EMPLOYEES IN GOVERNMENTAL PLANS.—

23 "(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a dis24 tribution to a qualified public safety employee
25 from a governmental plan (within the meaning

1 of section 414(d)) which is a defined benefit 2 plan, paragraph (2)(A)(v) shall be applied by 3 substituting 'age 50' for 'age 55'. 4 "(B) QUALIFIED PUBLIC SAFETY EM-5 PLOYEE.—For purposes of this paragraph, the 6 term 'qualified public safety employee' means 7 any employee of a State or political subdivision 8 of a State who provides police protection, fire-9 fighting services, or emergency medical services 10 for any area within the jurisdiction of such 11 State or political subdivision." 12 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by 13 this section shall apply to distributions after the date of 14 the enactment of this Act. 15 SEC. 415. ALLOW ROLLOVERS BY NONSPOUSE BENE-16 FICIARIES OF CERTAIN RETIREMENT PLAN 17 DISTRIBUTIONS. 18 (a) IN GENERAL.— 19 (1) QUALIFIED PLANS.—Section 402(c) of the 20 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to rollovers 21 from exempt trusts) is amended by adding at the 22 end the following new paragraph: 23 "(11) DISTRIBUTIONS TO INHERITED INDI-24 VIDUAL RETIREMENT PLAN OF NONSPOUSE BENE-

25 FICIARY.—

1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—If, with respect to any
2	portion of a distribution from an eligible retire-
3	ment plan of a deceased employee, a direct
4	trustee-to-trustee transfer is made to an indi-
5	vidual retirement plan described in clause (i) or
6	(ii) of paragraph (8)(B) established for the pur-
7	poses of receiving the distribution on behalf of
8	an individual who is a designated beneficiary
9	(as defined by section $401(a)(9)(E)$) of the em-
10	ployee and who is not the surviving spouse of
11	the employee—
12	"(i) the transfer shall be treated as an
13	eligible rollover distribution for purposes of
14	this subsection,
15	"(ii) the individual retirement plan
16	shall be treated as an inherited individual
17	retirement account or individual retirement
18	annuity (within the meaning of section
19	408(d)(3)(C)) for purposes of this title,
20	and
21	"(iii) section $401(a)(9)(B)$ (other than
22	clause (iv) thereof) shall apply to such
23	plan.
24	"(B) CERTAIN TRUSTS TREATED AS BENE-
25	FICIARIES.—For purposes of this paragraph, to

1	the extent provided in rules prescribed by the
2	Secretary, a trust maintained for the benefit of
3	one or more designated beneficiaries shall be
4	treated in the same manner as a designated
5	beneficiary."
6	(2) Section 403(a) plans.—Subparagraph (B)
7	of section 403(a)(4) of such Code (relating to roll-
8	over amounts) is amended by inserting "and (11)"
9	after ''(7)''.
10	(3) Section 403(b) Plans.—Subparagraph (B)
11	of section 403(b)(8) of such Code (relating to roll-
12	over amounts) is amended by striking "and (9)" and
13	inserting ", (9), and (11)".
14	(4) Section 457 Plans.—Subparagraph (B) of
15	section 457(e)(16) of such Code (relating to rollover
16	amounts) is amended by striking "and (9)" and in-
17	serting ", (9), and (11)".
18	(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
19	this section shall apply to distributions after December 31,
20	2004.
21	SEC. 416. FASTER VESTING OF EMPLOYER NONELECTIVE
22	CONTRIBUTIONS.
23	(a) Amendments to the Internal Revenue
24	CODE OF 1986.—

1	(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section
2	411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relat-
3	ing to employer contributions) is amended to read as
4	follows:
5	"(2) Employer contributions.—
6	"(A) Defined benefit plans.—
7	"(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a
8	defined benefit plan, a plan satisfies the
9	requirements of this paragraph if it satis-
10	fies the requirements of clause (ii) or (iii).
11	"(ii) 5-YEAR VESTING.—A plan satis-
12	fies the requirements of this clause if an
13	employee who has completed at least 5
14	years of service has a nonforfeitable right
15	to 100 percent of the employee's accrued
16	benefit derived from employer contribu-
17	tions.
18	"(iii) 3 to 7 year vesting.—A plan
19	satisfies the requirements of this clause if
20	an employee has a nonforfeitable right to
21	a percentage of the employee's accrued
22	benefit derived from employer contribu-
23	tions determined under the following table:
	The nonforfeitable

"Years of service:

The nonforfeitable percentage is:

3	 20
4	 40
5	 60

	6
1	"(B) Defined contribution plans.—
2	"(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a
3	defined contribution plan, a plan satisfies
4	the requirements of this paragraph if it
5	satisfies the requirements of clause (ii) or
6	(iii).
7	"(ii) 3-year vesting.—A plan satis-
8	fies the requirements of this clause if an
9	employee who has completed at least 3
10	years of service has a nonforfeitable right
11	to 100 percent of the employee's accrued
12	benefit derived from employer contribu-
13	tions.
14	"(iii) 2 to 6 year vesting.—A plan
15	satisfies the requirements of this clause if
16	an employee has a nonforfeitable right to
17	a percentage of the employee's accrued
18	benefit derived from employer contribu-
19	tions determined under the following table:
	"Years of service: The nonforfeitable percentage is:
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	4
	5
20	(2) Conforming Amendment.—Section
21	411(a) of such Code (relating to general rule for

 $\begin{array}{c} 40\\ 60 \end{array}$

80

100.

128

1 minimum vesting standards) is amended by striking 2 paragraph (12). 3 (b) Amendments to the Employee Retirement INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974.— 4 5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 6 203(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security 7 Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1053(a)(2)) is amended to 8 read as follows: 9 "(2)(A)(i) In the case of a defined benefit plan, 10 a plan satisfies the requirements of this paragraph 11 if it satisfies the requirements of clause (ii) or (iii). "(ii) A plan satisfies the requirements of this 12 13 clause if an employee who has completed at least 5 14 vears of service has a nonforfeitable right to 100 15 percent of the employee's accrued benefit derived 16 from employer contributions. 17 "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of this 18 clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable right to 19 a percentage of the employee's accrued benefit de-20 rived from employer contributions determined under 21 the following table: The nonforfeitable "Years of service: percentage is: 3 20

4

5

 plan, a plan satisfies the requirements of this graph if it satisfies the requirements of clause (iii). "(ii) A plan satisfies the requirements of clause if an employee who has completed at l years of service has a nonforfeitable right t percent of the employee's accrued benefit of from employer contributions. "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable right a percentage of the employee's accrued benefit rived from employer contributions determined the following table: 	
 3 graph if it satisfies the requirements of clause 4 (iii). 5 "(ii) A plan satisfies the requirements of 6 clause if an employee who has completed at 1 7 years of service has a nonforfeitable right t 8 percent of the employee's accrued benefit of 9 from employer contributions. 10 "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of 11 clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable ri 12 a percentage of the employee's accrued benefit 13 rived from employer contributions determined 14 the following table: The nonforf "Years of service: 2 3 4 5 	"(B)(i) In the case of an individual account
4 (iii). 5 "(ii) A plan satisfies the requirements of 6 clause if an employee who has completed at 1 7 years of service has a nonforfeitable right t 8 percent of the employee's accrued benefit of 9 from employer contributions. 10 "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of 11 clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable right 12 a percentage of the employee's accrued benefit 13 rived from employer contributions determined 14 the following table: 2 3 3 4 5 5	lan, a plan satisfies the requirements of this para-
 "(ii) A plan satisfies the requirements of clause if an employee who has completed at 1 years of service has a nonforfeitable right to percent of the employee's accrued benefit of from employer contributions. "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable right to a percentage of the employee's accrued bene rived from employer contributions determined the following table: The nonforf *Years of service: ** <	raph if it satisfies the requirements of clause (ii) or
 6 clause if an employee who has completed at 1 7 years of service has a nonforfeitable right t 8 percent of the employee's accrued benefit d 9 from employer contributions. 10 "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of 11 clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable ri 12 a percentage of the employee's accrued bene 13 rived from employer contributions determined 14 the following table: The nonforf "Years of service: 2 3 4 5 	iii).
 7 years of service has a nonforfeitable right t 8 percent of the employee's accrued benefit of 9 from employer contributions. 10 "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of 11 clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable ri 12 a percentage of the employee's accrued bene 13 rived from employer contributions determined 14 the following table: The nonforf "Years of service: 2 3 4 5 	"(ii) A plan satisfies the requirements of this
 8 percent of the employee's accrued benefit of 9 from employer contributions. 10 "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of 11 clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable ri 12 a percentage of the employee's accrued bene 13 rived from employer contributions determined 14 the following table: The nonforf "Years of service: 2 3 4 5 	lause if an employee who has completed at least 3
 9 from employer contributions. 10 "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable rise a percentage of the employee's accrued benerical rived from employer contributions determined the following table: 14 the following table: 2	ears of service has a nonforfeitable right to 100
10 "(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of 11 clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable right 12 a percentage of the employee's accrued beneric 13 rived from employer contributions determined 14 the following table: 2 3 3 4 5 5	ercent of the employee's accrued benefit derived
11 clause if an employee has a nonforfeitable ri 12 a percentage of the employee's accrued bene 13 rived from employer contributions determined 14 the following table: The nonforf percenta 2 3 3 4 5 5	rom employer contributions.
12 a percentage of the employee's accrued bener 13 rived from employer contributions determined 14 the following table: The nonford percenta 2 3 4 5	"(iii) A plan satisfies the requirements of this
 rived from employer contributions determined the following table: The nonforf Provide the provide the providet the providet	lause if an employee has a nonforfeitable right to
14 the following table: The nonforf "Years of service: 2 3 4 5 5	percentage of the employee's accrued benefit de-
The nonforf "Years of service: percenta 2	ived from employer contributions determined under
"Years of service: percenta 2	he following table:
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

15 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section
16 203(a) of such Act is amended by striking para17 graph (4).

18 (c) Effective Dates.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section
shall apply to contributions for plan years beginning
after December 31, 2004.

1	(2) Collective bargaining agreements.—
2	In the case of a plan maintained pursuant to one or
3	more collective bargaining agreements between em-
4	ployee representatives and one or more employers
5	ratified before the date of the enactment of this Act,
6	the amendments made by this section shall not apply
7	to contributions on behalf of employees covered by
8	any such agreement for plan years beginning before
9	the earlier of—
10	(A) the later of—
11	(i) the date on which the last of such
12	collective bargaining agreements termi-
13	nates (determined without regard to any
14	extension thereof on or after such date of
15	the enactment); or
16	(ii) January 1, 2005; or
17	(B) January 1, 2007.
18	(3) SERVICE REQUIRED.—With respect to any
19	plan, the amendments made by this section shall not
20	apply to any employee before the date that such em-
21	ployee has 1 hour of service under such plan in any
22	plan year to which the amendments made by this
23	section apply.

1	SEC. 417. ALLOW DIRECT ROLLOVERS FROM RETIREMENT
2	PLANS TO ROTH IRAS.
3	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (e) of section 408A of
4	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining qualified roll-
5	over contribution) is amended to read as follows:
6	"(e) Qualified Rollover Contribution.—For
7	purposes of this section, the term 'qualified rollover con-
8	tribution' means a rollover contribution—
9	$\hsinemath{^{\prime\prime}}(1)$ to a Roth IRA from another such account,
10	((2) from an eligible retirement plan, but only
11	if—
12	"(A) in the case of an individual retire-
13	ment plan, such rollover contribution meets the
14	requirements of section $408(d)(3)$, and
15	"(B) in the case of any eligible retirement
16	plan (as defined in section $402(c)(8)(B)$ other
17	than clauses (i) and (ii) thereof), such rollover
18	contribution meets the requirements of section
19	402(c), $403(b)(8)$, or $457(e)(16)$, as applicable.
20	For purposes of section $408(d)(3)(B)$, there shall be dis-
21	regarded any qualified rollover contribution from an indi-
22	vidual retirement plan (other than a Roth IRA) to a Roth
23	IRA."
24	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
25	(1) Section $408A(c)(3)(B)$ of such Code is
26	amended—

1	(A) in the text by striking "individual re-
2	tirement plan" and inserting "an eligible retire-
3	ment plan (as defined by section
4	402(c)(8)(B))", and
5	(B) in the heading by striking "IRA" and
6	inserting "ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT PLAN".
7	(2) Section $408A(d)(3)$ of such Code is
8	amended—
9	(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking "sec-
10	tion $408(d)(3)$ " inserting "sections $402(c)$,
11	403(b)(8), 408(d)(3), and 457(e)(16)",
12	(B) in subparagraph (B), by striking "in-
13	dividual retirement plan" and inserting "eligible
14	retirement plan (as defined by section
15	402(c)(8)(B))",
16	(C) in subparagraph (D), by inserting "or
17	6047" after "408(i)",
18	(D) in subparagraph (D), by striking "or
19	both" and inserting "persons subject to section
20	6047(d)(1), or all of the foregoing persons",
21	and
22	(E) in the heading, by striking "IRA" and
23	inserting "ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT PLAN".

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
 this section shall apply to distributions after December 31,
 2004.

4 SEC. 418. ELIMINATION OF HIGHER PENALTY ON CERTAIN 5 SIMPLE PLAN DISTRIBUTIONS.

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (t) of section 72 of the 7 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to 10-percent ad-8 ditional tax on early distributions from qualified retire-9 ment plans), as amended by section 414, is amended by 10 striking paragraph (6) and redesignating paragraphs (7), 11 (8), (9), and (10) as paragraphs (6), (7), (8), and (9), 12 respectively.

13 (b) Conforming Amendments.—

14 (1) Section 72(t)(2)(E) of such Code is amend15 ed by striking "paragraph (7)" and inserting "para16 graph (6)".

17 (2) Section 72(t)(2)(F) of such Code is amend18 ed by striking "paragraph (8)" and inserting "para19 graph (7)".

20 (3) Section 408(d)(3)(G) of such Code is
21 amended by striking "applies" and inserting "applied on the day before the date of the enactment of
22 plied on the day before the date of the enactment of
23 the National Employee Savings and Trust Equity
24 Guarantee Act of 2004)".

(4) Section 457(a)(2) of such Code is amended
 by striking "section 72(t)(9)" and inserting "section
 72(t)(8)".

4 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
5 this section shall apply to years beginning after December
6 31, 2004.

7 SEC. 419. SIMPLE PLAN PORTABILITY.

8 (a) REPEAL OF LIMITATION.—Paragraph (3) of sec-9 tion 408(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relat-10 ing to rollover contributions), as amended by this Act, is 11 amended by striking subparagraph (G) and redesignating 12 subparagraphs (H) and (I) as subparagraphs (G) and (H), 13 respectively.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
this section shall apply to years beginning after December
31, 2004.

17 SEC. 420. ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION IN RETIRE-18 MENT PLANS.

An individual shall not be precluded from participating in an eligible deferred compensation plan by reason
of having received a distribution under section 457(e)(9)
of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect prior
to the enactment of the Small Business Job Protection
Act of 1996.

1 SEC. 421. TRANSFERS TO THE PBGC.

(a) MANDATORY DISTRIBUTIONS TO PBGC.—Clause
(i) of section 401(a)(31)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code
of 1986 (relating to general rule for certain mandatory
distributions) is amended by inserting "to the Pension
Benefit Guaranty Corporation in accordance with section
4050(e) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act
of 1974 or" after "such transfer".

9 (b) TAX TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS.—Subpara10 graph (B) of section 401(a)(31) of such Code is amended
11 by adding at the end the following new clause:

12 "(iii) INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF 13 TRANSFERS TO PBGC.—For purposes of 14 determining the income tax treatment re-15 lating to transfers to the Pension Benefit 16 Guaranty Corporation under clause (i)— 17 "(I) the transfer of amounts to 18 the Pension Benefit Guaranty Cor-19 poration pursuant to clause (i) shall 20 be treated as a transfer to an indi-21 vidual retirement plan under such 22 clause, and 23 "(II) the distribution of such

amounts from the Pension BenefitGuaranty Corporation shall be treated

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

S.L.C.

136

1	as a distribution fi	rom an individual
2	retirement plan."	

3 (c) MISSING PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES.—
4 Section 4050 of the Employee Retirement Income Security
5 Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1350), as amended by section 435,
6 is amended by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection
7 (f) and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new
8 subsection:

9 "(e) Involuntary Cashouts.—

10 "(1) PAYMENT BY THE CORPORATION.—If ben-11 efits under a plan described in paragraph (3) were 12 transferred the corporation under to section 13 401(a)(31)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 14 1986, the corporation shall, upon application filed by 15 the participant or beneficiary with the corporation in 16 such form and manner as may be prescribed in regu-17 lations of the corporation, pay to the participant or 18 beneficiary the amount transferred (or the appro-19 priate survivor benefit) either—

20 "(A) in a single sum (plus interest), or
21 "(B) in such other form as is specified in
22 regulations of the corporation.

23 "(2) INFORMATION TO THE CORPORATION.—To
24 the extent provided in regulations, the plan adminis25 trator of a plan described in paragraph (3) shall,

1	upon a transfer of benefits to the corporation under
2	section 401(a)(31)(B) of such Code, provide the cor-
3	poration information with respect to benefits of the
4	participant or beneficiary so transferred.
5	"(3) Plans described.—A plan is described
6	in this paragraph if the plan is a pension plan (with-
7	in the meaning of section $3(2)$)—
8	"(A) which provides for mandatory dis-
9	tributions under section $401(a)(31)(B)$ of the
10	Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and
11	"(B) which is not a plan described in para-
12	graphs (2) through (11) of section $4021(b)$.
13	"(4) CERTAIN PROVISIONS NOT TO APPLY.—
14	Subsections $(a)(1)$ and $(a)(3)$ shall not apply to a
15	plan described in paragraph (3)."
16	(d) Effective Dates.—
17	(1) INTERNAL REVENUE CODE PROVISIONS.—
18	The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b)
19	shall take effect as if included in the amendments
20	made by section 657 of the Economic Growth and
21	Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001.
22	(2) Employee retirement income security
23	ACT OF 1974 PROVISIONS.—The amendments made
24	by subsection (c) shall apply to distributions made
25	after final regulations implementing subsection (e)

of section 4050 of the Employee Retirement Income
 Security Act of 1974 (as added by subsection (c))
 are prescribed.

4 (3) REGULATIONS.—The Pension Benefit Guar5 anty Corporation shall issue regulations necessary to
6 carry out the amendments made by subsection (c)
7 not later than December 31, 2004.

8 Subtitle C—Administrative 9 Provisions

10sec. 431. Employee plans compliance resolution11system.

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury 13 shall have full authority to establish and implement the 14 Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System (or any 15 successor program) and any other employee plans correction policies, including the authority to waive income, ex-16 17 cise, or other taxes to ensure that any tax, penalty, or 18 sanction is not excessive and bears a reasonable relation-19 ship to the nature, extent, and severity of the failure.

(b) IMPROVEMENTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury
shall continue to update and improve the Employee Plans
Compliance Resolution System (or any successor program), giving special attention to—

1	(1) increasing the awareness and knowledge of
2	small employers concerning the availability and use
3	of the program;
4	(2) taking into account special concerns and
5	circumstances that small employers face with respect
6	to compliance and correction of compliance failures;
7	(3) extending the duration of the self-correction
8	period under the Self-Correction Program for signifi-
9	cant compliance failures;
10	(4) expanding the availability to correct insig-
11	nificant compliance failures under the Self-Correc-
12	tion Program during audit; and
13	(5) assuring that any tax, penalty, or sanction
14	that is imposed by reason of a compliance failure is
15	not excessive and bears a reasonable relationship to
16	the nature, extent, and severity of the failure.
17	SEC. 432. EXTENSION TO ALL GOVERNMENTAL PLANS OF
18	MORATORIUM ON APPLICATION OF CERTAIN
19	NONDISCRIMINATION RULES APPLICABLE TO
20	STATE AND LOCAL PLANS.
21	(a) IN GENERAL.—The following provisions are each
22	amended by striking "maintained by a State or local gov-
23	ernment or political subdivision thereof (or agency or in-
24	strumentality thereof)":

1	(1) Section $401(a)(5)(G)$ of the Internal Rev-
2	enue Code of 1986.
3	(2) Section $401(a)(26)(H)$ of such Code.
4	(3) Section $401(k)(3)(G)$ of such Code.
5	(4) Section $1505(d)(2)$ of the Taxpayer Relief
6	Act of 1997.
7	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
8	(1) The heading for section $401(a)(5)(G)$ of
9	such Code is amended to read as follows: "GOVERN-
10	MENTAL PLANS.—".
11	(2) The heading for section $401(a)(26)(H)$ of
12	such Code is amended to read as follows: "EXCEP-
13	TION FOR GOVERNMENTAL PLANS.—".
14	(3) Section $401(k)(3)(G)$ of such Code is
15	amended by inserting "GOVERNMENTAL PLANS.—"
16	after "(G)".
17	(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
18	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
19	cember 31, 2004.
20	SEC. 433. NOTICE AND CONSENT PERIOD REGARDING DIS-
21	TRIBUTIONS.
22	(a) EXPANSION OF PERIOD.—
23	(1) Amendment of internal revenue
24	CODE.—

	± ± ±
1	(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 417(a)(6)(A) of
2	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended
3	by striking "90-day" and inserting "180-day".
4	(B) MODIFICATION OF REGULATIONS.—
5	The Secretary of the Treasury shall modify the
6	regulations under sections $402(f)$, $411(a)(11)$,
7	and 417 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
8	by substituting "180 days" for "90 days" each
9	place it appears in Treasury Regulations sec-
10	tions $1.402(f)-1$, $1.411(a)-11(c)$, and $1.417(e)-$
11	1(b).
12	(2) Amendment of Erisa.—
13	(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 205(c)(7)(A) of
14	the Employee Retirement Income Security Act
15	of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1055(c)(7)(A)) is amended
16	by striking "90-day" and inserting "180-day".
17	(B) MODIFICATION OF REGULATIONS.—
18	The Secretary of the Treasury shall modify the
19	regulations under part 2 of subtitle B of title
20	I of the Employee Retirement Income Security
21	Act of 1974 relating to sections 203(e) and 205
22	of such Act by substituting "180 days" for "90
23	days" each place it appears.
24	(3) Effective date.—The amendments and
25	modifications made or required by this subsection

1	shall apply to years beginning after December 31,
2	2004.
3	(b) NOTIFICATION OF RIGHT TO DEFER.—
4	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treas-
5	ury shall modify the regulations under section
6	411(a)(11) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
7	and under section 205 of the Employee Retirement
8	Income Security Act of 1974 to provide that the de-
9	scription of a participant's right, if any, to defer re-
10	ceipt of a distribution shall also describe the con-
11	sequences of failing to defer such receipt.
12	(2) Effective date.—
13	(A) IN GENERAL.—The modifications re-
14	quired by paragraph (1) shall apply to years be-
15	ginning after December 31, 2004.
16	(B) REASONABLE NOTICE.—A plan shall
17	not be treated as failing to meet the require-
18	ments of section $411(a)(11)$ of such Code or
19	section 205 of such Act with respect to any de-
20	scription of consequences described in para-
21	graph (1) made within 90 days after the Sec-
22	retary of the Treasury issues the modifications
23	required by paragraph (1) if the plan adminis-
24	trator makes a reasonable attempt to comply
25	with such requirements.

1 SEC. 434. REPORTING SIMPLIFICATION.

2 (a) SIMPLIFIED ANNUAL FILING REQUIREMENT FOR
3 OWNERS AND THEIR SPOUSES.—

4	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treas-
5	ury and the Secretary of Labor shall modify the re-
6	quirements for filing annual returns with respect to
7	one-participant retirement plans to ensure that such
8	plans with assets of \$250,000 or less as of the close
9	of the plan year need not file a return for that year.
10	(2) ONE-PARTICIPANT RETIREMENT PLAN DE-
11	FINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the term
12	"one-participant retirement plan" means a retire-
13	ment plan with respect to which the following re-
14	quirements are met:
15	(A) on the first day of the plan year—
16	(i) the plan covered only one indi-
17	vidual (or the individual and the individ-
18	ual's spouse) and the individual owned 100
19	percent of the plan sponsor (whether or
20	not incorporated), or
21	(ii) the plan covered only one or more
22	partners (or partners and their spouses) in
23	the plan sponsor;
24	(B) the plan meets the minimum coverage
25	requirements of section $410(b)$ of the Internal
•	

Revenue Code of 1986 without being combined

1	with any other plan of the business that covers
2	the employees of the business;
3	(C) the plan does not provide benefits to
4	anyone except the individual (and the individ-
5	ual's spouse) or the partners (and their
6	spouses);
7	(D) the plan does not cover a business that
8	is a member of an affiliated service group, a
9	controlled group of corporations, or a group of
10	businesses under common control; and
11	(E) the plan does not cover a business that
12	uses the services of leased employees (within
13	the meaning of section 414(n) of such Code).
14	For purposes of this paragraph, the term "partner"
15	includes a 2-percent shareholder (as defined in sec-
16	tion 1372(b) of such Code) of an S corporation.
17	(3) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—Terms used in para-
18	graph (2) which are also used in section 414 of the
19	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall have the re-
20	spective meanings given such terms by such section.
21	(4) Effective date.—The provisions of this
22	subsection shall apply to plan years beginning on or
23	after January 1, 2004.
24	(b) Simplified Annual Filing Requirement for
25	PLANS WITH FEWER THAN 25 EMPLOYEES.—In the case

145

of plan years beginning after December 31, 2004, the Sec retary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Labor shall
 provide for the filing of a simplified annual return for any
 retirement plan which covers less than 25 employees on
 the first day of a plan year and which meets the require ments described in subparagraphs (B), (D), and (E) of
 subsection (a)(2).

8 SEC. 435. MISSING PARTICIPANTS.

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4050 of the Employee Re10 tirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1350)
11 is amended by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection
12 (e) and by inserting after subsection (b) the following new
13 subsections:

14 "(c) MULTIEMPLOYER PLANS.—The corporation
15 shall prescribe rules similar to the rules in subsection (a)
16 for multiemployer plans covered by this title that termi17 nate under section 4041A.

18 "(d) PLANS NOT OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO TITLE.—
19 "(1) TRANSFER TO CORPORATION.—The plan
20 administrator of a plan described in paragraph (4)
21 may elect to transfer a missing participant's benefits
22 to the corporation upon termination of the plan.

23 "(2) INFORMATION TO THE CORPORATION.—To
24 the extent provided in regulations, the plan adminis25 trator of a plan described in paragraph (4) shall,

1	upon termination of the plan, provide the corpora-
2	tion information with respect to benefits of a miss-
3	ing participant if the plan transfers such benefits—
4	"(A) to the corporation, or
5	"(B) to an entity other than the corpora-
6	tion or a plan described in paragraph (4)(B)(ii).
7	"(3) PAYMENT BY THE CORPORATION.—If ben-
8	efits of a missing participant were transferred to the
9	corporation under paragraph (1), the corporation
10	shall, upon location of the participant or beneficiary,
11	pay to the participant or beneficiary the amount
12	transferred (or the appropriate survivor benefit)
13	either—
14	"(A) in a single sum (plus interest), or
15	"(B) in such other form as is specified in
16	regulations of the corporation.
17	"(4) Plans described.—A plan is described
18	in this paragraph if—
19	"(A) the plan is a pension plan (within the
20	meaning of section $3(2)$)—
21	"(i) to which the provisions of this
22	section do not apply (without regard to
23	this subsection), and

1	"(ii) which is not a plan described in
2	paragraphs (2) through (11) of section
3	4021(b), and
4	"(B) at the time the assets are to be dis-
5	tributed upon termination, the plan—
6	"(i) has missing participants, and
7	"(ii) has not provided for the transfer
8	of assets to pay the benefits of all missing
9	participants to another pension plan (with-
10	in the meaning of section $3(2)$).
11	"(5) CERTAIN PROVISIONS NOT TO APPLY.—
12	Subsections $(a)(1)$ and $(a)(3)$ shall not apply to a
13	plan described in paragraph (4)."
14	(b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 206(f) of
15	such Act (29 U.S.C. 1056(f)) is amended—
16	(1) by striking "title IV" and inserting "section
17	4050"; and
18	(2) by striking "the plan shall provide that,".
19	(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
20	this section shall apply to distributions made after final
21	regulations implementing subsections (c) and (d) of sec-
22	tion 4050 of the Employee Retirement Income Security
23	Act of 1974 (as added by subsection (a)), respectively, are
24	prescribed.

1	SEC. 436. REDUCED PBGC PREMIUM FOR NEW PLANS OF
2	SMALL EMPLOYERS.
3	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section
4	4006(a)(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security
5	Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1306(a)(3)(A)) is amended—
6	(1) in clause (i), by inserting "other than a new
7	single-employer plan (as defined in subparagraph
8	(F)) maintained by a small employer (as so de-
9	fined)," after "single-employer plan,",
10	(2) in clause (iii), by striking the period at the
11	end and inserting ", and", and
12	(3) by adding at the end the following new
13	clause:
14	"(iv) in the case of a new single-employer plan
15	(as defined in subparagraph (F)) maintained by a
16	small employer (as so defined) for the plan year, $$5$
17	for each individual who is a participant in such plan
18	during the plan year."
19	(b) Definition of New Single-Employer
20	Plan.—Section $4006(a)(3)$ of the Employee Retirement
21	Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. $1306(a)(3)$) is
22	amended by adding at the end the following new subpara-
23	graph:
24	"(F)(i) For purposes of this paragraph, a single-em-
25	ployer plan maintained by a contributing sponsor shall be

 $26\,$ treated as a new single-employer plan for each of its first

149

5 plan years if, during the 36-month period ending on the
date of the adoption of such plan, the sponsor or any
member of such sponsor's controlled group (or any predecessor of either) did not establish or maintain a plan to
which this title applies with respect to which benefits were
accrued for substantially the same employees as are in the
new single-employer plan.

8 "(ii)(I) For purposes of this paragraph, the term 9 'small employer' means an employer which on the first day 10 of any plan year has, in aggregation with all members of 11 the controlled group of such employer, 100 or fewer em-12 ployees.

13 "(II) In the case of a plan maintained by two or more 14 contributing sponsors that are not part of the same con-15 trolled group, the employees of all contributing sponsors 16 and controlled groups of such sponsors shall be aggregated 17 for purposes of determining whether any contributing 18 sponsor is a small employer."

19 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
20 this section shall apply to plans first effective after Decem21 ber 31, 2004.

22 SEC. 437. REDUCTION OF ADDITIONAL PBGC PREMIUM FOR 23 NEW AND SMALL PLANS.

24 (a) NEW PLANS.—Subparagraph (E) of section
25 4006(a)(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security

Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1306(a)(3)(E)) is amended by
 adding at the end the following new clause:

3 "(v) In the case of a new defined benefit plan, the
4 amount determined under clause (ii) for any plan year
5 shall be an amount equal to the product of the amount
6 determined under clause (ii) and the applicable percent7 age. For purposes of this clause, the term 'applicable per8 centage' means—

9 "(I) 0 percent, for the first plan year.
10 "(II) 20 percent, for the second plan year.
11 "(III) 40 percent, for the third plan year.
12 "(IV) 60 percent, for the fourth plan year.

13 "(V) 80 percent, for the fifth plan year.

For purposes of this clause, a defined benefit plan (as de-14 15 fined in section 3(35)) maintained by a contributing sponsor shall be treated as a new defined benefit plan for each 16 17 of its first 5 plan years if, during the 36-month period 18 ending on the date of the adoption of the plan, the sponsor 19 and each member of any controlled group including the 20sponsor (or any predecessor of either) did not establish 21 or maintain a plan to which this title applies with respect 22 to which benefits were accrued for substantially the same employees as are in the new plan." 23

24 (b) SMALL PLANS.—Paragraph (3) of section
25 4006(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act

of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1306(a)), as amended by section
 2 436(b), is amended—

3 (1) by striking "The" in subparagraph (E)(i)
4 and inserting "Except as provided in subparagraph
5 (G), the", and

6 (2) by inserting after subparagraph (F) the fol-7 lowing new subparagraph:

8 "(G)(i) In the case of an employer who has 25 or 9 fewer employees on the first day of the plan year, the addi-10 tional premium determined under subparagraph (E) for 11 each participant shall not exceed \$5 multiplied by the 12 number of participants in the plan as of the close of the 13 preceding plan year.

14 "(ii) For purposes of clause (i), whether an employer 15 has 25 or fewer employees on the first day of the plan year is determined by taking into consideration all of the 16 employees of all members of the contributing sponsor's 17 18 controlled group. In the case of a plan maintained by two 19 or more contributing sponsors, the employees of all con-20 tributing sponsors and their controlled groups shall be ag-21 gregated for purposes of determining whether the 25-or 22 fewer-employees limitation has been satisfied."

23 (c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

1	(1) SUBSECTION (a).—The amendments made
2	by subsection (a) shall apply to plans first effective
3	after December 31, 2004.
4	(2) SUBSECTION (b).—The amendments made
5	by subsection (b) shall apply to plan years beginning
6	after December 31, 2004.
7	SEC. 438. AUTHORIZATION FOR PBGC TO PAY INTEREST ON
8	PREMIUM OVERPAYMENT REFUNDS.
9	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4007(b) of the Employ-
10	ment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
11	1307(b)) is amended—
12	(1) by striking "(b)" and inserting "(b)(1)",
13	and
14	(2) by inserting at the end the following new
15	paragraph:
16	"(2) The corporation is authorized to pay, subject to
17	regulations prescribed by the corporation, interest on the
18	amount of any overpayment of premium refunded to a des-
19	ignated payor. Interest under this paragraph shall be cal-
20	culated at the same rate and in the same manner as inter-
21	est is calculated for underpayments under paragraph (1)."
22	(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
23	subsection (a) shall apply to interest accruing for periods
24	beginning not earlier than the date of the enactment of
25	this Act.

1SEC. 439. SUBSTANTIAL OWNER BENEFITS IN TERMINATED2PLANS.

3 (a) MODIFICATION OF PHASE-IN OF GUARANTEE.—
4 Section 4022(b)(5) of the Employee Retirement Income
5 Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1322(b)(5)) is amended
6 to read as follows:

7 "(5)(A) For purposes of this paragraph, the term
8 'majority owner' means an individual who, at any time
9 during the 60-month period ending on the date the deter10 mination is being made—

11 "(i) owns the entire interest in an unincor-12 porated trade or business,

"(ii) in the case of a partnership, is a partner
who owns, directly or indirectly, 50 percent or more
of either the capital interest or the profits interest
in such partnership, or

"(iii) in the case of a corporation, owns, directly
or indirectly, 50 percent or more in value of either
the voting stock of that corporation or all the stock
of that corporation.

21 For purposes of clause (iii), the constructive ownership
22 rules of section 1563(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of
23 1986 shall apply (determined without regard to section
24 1563(e)(3)(C)).

1	"(B) In the case of a participant who is a majority
2	owner, the amount of benefits guaranteed under this sec-
3	tion shall equal the product of—
4	"(i) a fraction (not to exceed 1) the numerator
5	of which is the number of years from the later of the
6	effective date or the adoption date of the plan to the
7	termination date, and the denominator of which is
8	10, and
9	"(ii) the amount of benefits that would be guar-
10	anteed under this section if the participant were not
11	a majority owner."
12	(b) Modification of Allocation of Assets.—
13	(1) Section $4044(a)(4)(B)$ of the Employee Re-
14	tirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
15	1344(a)(4)(B)) is amended by striking "section
16	4022(b)(5)" and inserting "section $4022(b)(5)(B)$ ".
17	(2) Section $4044(b)$ of such Act (29 U.S.C.
18	1344(b)) is amended—
19	(A) by striking " (5) " in paragraph (2) and
20	inserting " (4) , (5) ,", and
21	(B) by redesignating paragraphs (3)
22	through (6) as paragraphs (4) through (7) , re-
23	spectively, and by inserting after paragraph (2)
24	the following new paragraph:

1	"(3) If assets available for allocation under
2	paragraph (4) of subsection (a) are insufficient to
3	satisfy in full the benefits of all individuals who are
4	described in that paragraph, the assets shall be allo-
5	cated first to benefits described in subparagraph (A)
6	of that paragraph. Any remaining assets shall then
7	be allocated to benefits described in subparagraph
8	(B) of that paragraph. If assets allocated to such
9	subparagraph (B) are insufficient to satisfy in full
10	the benefits described in that subparagraph, the as-
11	sets shall be allocated pro rata among individuals on
12	the basis of the present value (as of the termination
13	date) of their respective benefits described in that
14	subparagraph."
15	(c) Conforming Amendments.—
16	(1) Section 4021 of the Employee Retirement
17	Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1321) is
18	amended—
19	(A) in subsection $(b)(9)$, by striking "as
20	defined in section $4022(b)(6)$ ", and
21	(B) by adding at the end the following new
22	subsection:
23	''(d) For purposes of subsection (b)(9), the term 'sub-
24	stantial owner' means an individual who, at any time dur-

ing the 60-month period ending on the date the determina-1 2 tion is being made— 3 "(1) owns the entire interest in an unincor-4 porated trade or business, 5 "(2) in the case of a partnership, is a partner 6 who owns, directly or indirectly, more than 10 per-7 cent of either the capital interest or the profits inter-8 est in such partnership, or 9 "(3) in the case of a corporation, owns, directly 10 or indirectly, more than 10 percent in value of either 11 the voting stock of that corporation or all the stock 12 of that corporation. 13 For purposes of paragraph (3), the constructive ownership rules of section 1563(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 14 15 1986 shall apply (determined without regard to section 1563(e)(3)(C))." 16 17 (2) Section 4043(c)(7) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 18 striking "section 1343(c)(7)is amended by 19 4022(b)(6)" and inserting "section 4021(d)". 20 (d) EFFECTIVE DATES.— 21 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-22 graph (2), the amendments made by this section 23 shall apply to plan terminations— 24 (A) under section 4041(c) of the Employee 25 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29)

101
U.S.C. 1341(c)) with respect to which notices
of intent to terminate are provided under sec-
tion $4041(a)(2)$ of such Act (29 U.S.C.
1341(a)(2)) after December 31, 2004, and
(B) under section 4042 of such Act (29)
U.S.C. 1342) with respect to which proceedings
are instituted by the corporation after such
date.
(2) Conforming Amendments.—The amend-
ments made by subsection (c) shall take effect on
January 1, 2005.
SEC. 440. VOLUNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE AND
SEC. 440. VOLUNIARI EARLI RETREMENT INCENTIVE AND
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN-
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN-
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN- TAINED BY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN- TAINED BY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES AND OTHER ENTITIES.
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN- TAINED BY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES AND OTHER ENTITIES. (a) VOLUNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN- TAINED BY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES AND OTHER ENTITIES. VOLUNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLANS.— Interval and
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN- TAINED BY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIESAND OTHER ENTITIES.(a) VOLUNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVEPLANS.—(1) TREATMENT AS PLAN PROVIDING SEVER-
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN- TAINED BY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES AND OTHER ENTITIES. (a) VOLUNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLANS.— (1) TREATMENT AS PLAN PROVIDING SEVER- ANCE PAY.—Section 457(e)(11) of the Internal Rev-
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN- TAINED BY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES AND OTHER ENTITIES. (a) VOLUNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLANS.— (1) TREATMENT AS PLAN PROVIDING SEVER- ANCE PAY.—Section 457(e)(11) of the Internal Rev- enue Code of 1986 (relating to certain plans ex-
EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS MAIN- TAINED BY LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES AND OTHER ENTITIES. (a) VOLUNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLANS.— (1) TREATMENT AS PLAN PROVIDING SEVER- ANCE PAY.—Section 457(e)(11) of the Internal Rev- enue Code of 1986 (relating to certain plans ex- cluded) is amended by adding at the end the fol-

	150
1	"(i) IN GENERAL.—If an applicable
2	voluntary early retirement incentive plan—
3	"(I) makes payments or supple-
4	ments as an early retirement benefit,
5	a retirement-type subsidy, or a benefit
6	described in the last sentence of sec-
7	tion $411(a)(9)$, and
8	"(II) such payments or supple-
9	ments are made in coordination with
10	a defined benefit plan which is de-
11	scribed in section 401(a) and includes
12	a trust exempt from tax under section
13	501(a) and which is maintained by an
14	eligible employer described in para-
15	graph $(1)(A)$ or by an education asso-
16	ciation described in clause (ii)(II),
17	such applicable plan shall be treated for
18	purposes of subparagraph (A)(i) as a bona
19	fide severance pay plan with respect to
20	such payments or supplements to the ex-
21	tent such payments or supplements could
22	otherwise have been provided under such
23	defined benefit plan (determined as if sec-
24	tion 411 applied to such defined benefit
25	plan).

1	"(ii) Applicable voluntary early
2	RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLAN.—For pur-
3	poses of this subparagraph, the term 'ap-
4	plicable voluntary early retirement incen-
5	tive plan' means a voluntary early retire-
6	ment incentive plan maintained by—
7	"(I) a local educational agency
8	(as defined in section 9101 of the Ele-
9	mentary and Secondary Education
10	Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801)), or
11	"(II) an education association
12	which principally represents employees
13	of 1 or more agencies described in
14	subclause (I) and which is described
15	in section $501(c)$ (5) or (6) and ex-
16	empt from tax under section 501(a)."
17	(2) Age discrimination in employment
18	ACT.—Section $4(l)(1)$ of the Age Discrimination in
19	Employment Act of 1967 (29 U.S.C. $623(l)(1)$) is
20	amended—
21	(A) by inserting "(A)" after "(1)",
22	(B) by redesignating subparagraphs (A)
23	and (B) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively,
24	(C) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) of
25	subparagraph (B) (as in effect before the

1	amendments made by subparagraph (B)) as
2	subclauses (I) and (II), respectively, and
3	(D) by adding at the end the following:
4	"(B) A voluntary early retirement incen-
5	tive plan that—
6	"(i) is maintained by—
7	"(I) a local educational agency
8	(as defined in section 9101 of the Ele-
9	mentary and Secondary Education
10	Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801), or
11	"(II) an education association
12	which principally represents employees
13	of 1 or more agencies described in
14	subclause (I) and which is described
15	in section $501(c)$ (5) or (6) of the In-
16	ternal Revenue Code of 1986 and ex-
17	empt from taxation under section
18	501(a) of such Code, and
19	"(ii) makes payments or supplements
20	described in subclauses (I) and (II) of sub-
21	paragraph (A)(ii) in coordination with a
22	defined benefit plan (as so defined) main-
23	tained by an eligible employer described in
24	section $457(e)(1)(A)$ of such Code or by an

1	education association described in clause
2	(i)(II),
3	shall be treated solely for purposes of subpara-
4	graph (A)(ii) as if it were a part of the defined
5	benefit plan with respect to such payments or
6	supplements. Payments or supplements under
7	such a voluntary early retirement incentive plan
8	shall not constitute severance pay for purposes
9	of section $4(l)(2)$ of the Age Discrimination in
10	Employment Act (29 U.S.C. 623(1)(2))."
11	(b) Employment Retention Plans.—
12	(1) IN GENERAL.—Section $457(f)(2)$ of the In-
13	ternal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to exceptions)
14	is amended by striking "and" at the end of subpara-
15	graph (D), by striking the period at the end of sub-
16	paragraph (E) and inserting ", and", and by adding
17	at the end the following:
18	"(F) that portion of any applicable employ-
19	ment retention plan described in paragraph (4)
20	with respect to any participant."
21	(2) Definitions and rules relating to em-
22	PLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS.—Section 457(f) of
23	such Code is amended by adding at the end the fol-
24	lowing new paragraph:

1	"(4) EMPLOYMENT RETENTION PLANS.—For
2	purposes of paragraph (2)(F)—
3	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The portion of an ap-
4	plicable employment retention plan described in
5	this paragraph with respect to any participant
6	is that portion of the plan which provides bene-
7	fits payable to the participant not in excess of
8	twice the applicable dollar limit determined
9	under subsection $(e)(15)$.
10	"(B) OTHER RULES.—
11	"(i) LIMITATION.—Paragraph (2)(F)
12	shall only apply to the portion of the plan
13	described in subparagraph (A) for years
14	preceding the year in which such portion is
15	paid or otherwise made available to the
16	participant.
17	"(ii) TREATMENT.—A plan shall not
18	be treated for purposes of this title as pro-
19	viding for the deferral of compensation for
20	any year with respect to the portion of the
21	plan described in subparagraph (A).
22	"(C) Applicable employment reten-
23	TION PLAN.—The term 'applicable employment
24	retention plan' means an employment retention
25	plan maintained by—

	100
1	"(i) a local educational agency (as de-
2	fined in section 9101 of the Elementary
3	and Secondary Education Art of 1965 (20
4	U.S.C. 7801), or
5	"(ii) an education association which
6	principally represents employees of 1 or
7	more agencies described in clause (i) and
8	which is described in section $501(c)$ (5) or
9	(6) and exempt from taxation under sec-
10	tion 501(a).
11	"(D) Employment retention plan.—
12	The term 'employment retention plan' means a
13	plan to pay, upon termination of employment,
14	compensation to an employee of a local edu-
15	cational agency or education association de-
16	scribed in subparagraph (C) for purposes of—
17	"(i) retaining the services of the em-
18	ployee, or
19	"(ii) rewarding such employee for the
20	employee's service with 1 or more such
21	agencies or associations."
22	(c) Coordination With ERISA.—Section 3(2)(B)
23	of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974
24	(29 U.S.C. 1002(2)(B)) is amended by adding at the end
25	the following: "An applicable voluntary early retirement

164

incentive plan (as defined in section 457(e)(11)(D)(ii) of 1 2 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) making payments or 3 supplements described in section 457(e)(11)(D)(i) of such 4 Code, and an applicable employment retention plan (as de-5 fined in section 457(f)(4)(C) of such Code) making payments of benefits described in section 457(f)(4)(A) of such 6 7 Code, shall, for purposes of this title, be treated as a wel-8 fare plan (and not a pension plan) with respect to such 9 payments and supplements."

10 (d) Effective Dates.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
this Act shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

14 (2) TAX AMENDMENTS.—The amendments
15 made by subsections (a)(1) and (b) shall apply to
16 taxable years ending after the date of the enactment
17 of this Act.

18 (3) ERISA AMENDMENTS.—The amendment
19 made by subsection (c) shall apply to plan years
20 ending after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(4) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in the amendments made by this section shall alter or affect the
construction of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of
1974, or the Age Discrimination in Employment Act

1 of 1967 as applied to any plan, arrangement, or con-2 duct to which such amendments do not apply. 3 SEC. 441. ACCELERATION OF COMPUTATION OF BENEFITS 4 ATTRIBUTABLE TO RECOVERIES OF EM-5 PLOYER LIABILITY. 6 (a) MODIFICATION OF AVERAGE RECOVERY PER-7 CENTAGE OF OUTSTANDING AMOUNT OF BENEFIT LI-8 ABILITIES PAYABLE BY CORPORATION TO PARTICIPANTS 9 AND BENEFICIARIES.—Section 4022(c)(3)(B)(ii) of the 10 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29) U.S.C. 1322(c)(3)(B)(ii) is amended to read as follows: 11 12 "(ii) notices of intent to terminate 13 were provided (or in the case of a termi-14 nation by the corporation, a notice of de-15 termination under section 4042 was 16 issued) during the 5-Federal fiscal year pe-17 riod ending with the third fiscal year pre-18 ceding the fiscal year in which occurs the 19 date of the notice of intent to terminate 20 (or the notice of determination under sec-21 tion 4042) with respect to the plan termi-22 nation for which the recovery ratio is being 23 determined." 24 (b) VALUATION OF SECTION 4062(c) LIABILITY FOR DETERMINING AMOUNTS PAYABLE BY CORPORATION TO 25

PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES.—Section 4044 of the
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29
 U.S.C. 1362) is amended by adding at the end the fol lowing new subsection:

5 "(e) VALUATION OF SECTION 4062(c) LIABILITY FOR
6 DETERMINING AMOUNTS PAYABLE BY CORPORATION TO
7 PARTICIPANTS AND BENEFICIARIES.—

8 "(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a terminated 9 plan, the value of the recovery of liability under sec-10 tion 4062(c) allocable as a plan asset under this sec-11 tion for purposes of determining the amount of ben-12 efits payable by the corporation shall be determined 13 by multiplying—

14 "(A) the amount of liability under section
15 4062(c) as of the termination date of the plan,
16 by

17 "(B) the applicable section 4062(c) recov-18 ery ratio.

19 "(2) SECTION 4062(c) RECOVERY RATIO.—For
20 purposes of this subsection—

21 "(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in
22 subparagraph (C), the term 'section 4062(c) re23 covery ratio' means the average, determined
24 with respect to prior plan terminations de-

1	scribed in subparagraph (B), of the ratio
2	which—
3	"(i) the value of the recovery under
4	section 4062(c) determined by the corpora-
5	tion in connection with any such prior ter-
6	mination, bears to
7	"(ii) the amount of liability under sec-
8	tion 4062(c) with respect to such plans as
9	of the termination date in connection with
10	any such prior termination.
11	"(B) PRIOR TERMINATIONS.—A plan ter-
12	mination described in this subparagraph is a
13	termination with respect to which—
14	"(i) the value of recoveries under sec-
15	tion 4062(c) have been determined by the
16	corporation, and
17	"(ii) notices of intent to terminate
18	were provided (or in the case of a termi-
19	nation by the corporation, a notice of de-
20	termination under section 4042 was
21	issued) during the 5-Federal fiscal year pe-
22	riod ending with the third fiscal year pre-
23	ceding the fiscal year in which occurs the
24	date of the notice of intent to terminate
25	(or the notice of determination under sec-

1	tion 4042) with respect to the plan termi-
2	nation for which the recovery ratio is being
3	determined.
4	"(C) EXCEPTION.—In the case of a termi-
5	nated plan with respect to which the out-
6	standing amount of benefit liabilities exceeds
7	20,000,000, the term 'section $4062(c)$ recovery
8	ratio' means, with respect to the termination of
9	such plan, the ratio of—
10	"(i) the value of the recoveries on be-
11	half of the plan under section 4062(c), to
12	"(ii) the amount of the liability owed
13	under section 4062(c) as of the date of
14	plan termination to the trustee appointed
15	under section 4042 (b) or (c).
16	"(3) SUBSECTION NOT TO APPLY.—This sub-
17	section shall not apply with respect to the deter-
18	mination of—
19	"(A) whether the amount of outstanding
20	benefit liabilities exceeds \$20,000,000, or
21	"(B) the amount of any liability under sec-
22	tion 4062 to the corporation or the trustee ap-
23	pointed under section 4042 (b) or (c).
24	"(4) Determinations.—Determinations under
25	this subsection shall be made by the corporation.

Such determinations shall be binding unless shown
 by clear and convincing evidence to be unreason able."

4 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by 5 this section shall apply for any termination for which no-6 tices of intent to terminate are provided (or in the case 7 of a termination by the corporation, a notice of determina-8 tion under section 4042 is issued) on or after the date 9 which is 30 days after the date of enactment of this sec-10 tion.

11 SEC. 442. MULTIEMPLOYER PLAN FUNDING AND SOLVENCY 12 NOTICES.

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 101(f) of the Employee
14 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
15 1021(f)) is amended to read as follows:

16 "(f) MULTIEMPLOYER DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN17 FUNDING AND SOLVENCY NOTICES.—

18 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The administrator of a de-19 fined benefit plan which is a multiemployer plan 20 shall provide to each plan participant and bene-21 ficiary, to each labor organization representing such 22 participants or beneficiaries, and to each employer 23 that has an obligation to contribute under the 24 plan—

S.L.C.

1	"(A) a plan funding notice for each plan
2	year, and
3	"(B) if, for any plan year, the value of the
4	plan's assets is less than an amount equal to 5
5	times the amount of benefit payments, a multi-
6	employer plan solvency notice.
7	"(2) Information contained in notices.—
8	"(A) IDENTIFYING INFORMATION.—Each
9	notice required under paragraph (1) shall con-
10	tain identifying information, including the name
11	of the plan, the address and phone number of
12	the plan administrator and the plan's principal
13	administrative officer, each plan sponsor's em-
14	ployer identification number, and the plan num-
15	ber of the plan.
16	"(B) Specific information relating
17	TO FUNDING NOTICE.—A plan funding notice
18	under paragraph (1)(A) shall include—
19	"(i) a statement as to whether the
20	plan's funded current liability percentage
21	(as defined in section $302(d)(9)(C)$) for the
22	plan year to which the notice relates is at
23	least 100 percent (and, if not, the actual
24	percentage), and

1	"(ii) a general description of the bene-
2	fits under the plan which are eligible to be
3	guaranteed by the Pension Benefit Guar-
4	anty Corporation, along with an expla-
5	nation of the limitations on the guarantee
6	and the circumstances under which such
7	limitations apply.
8	"(C) Specific information relating to
9	SOLVENCY NOTICE.—A plan solvency notice
10	under paragraph (1)(B) shall include—
11	"(i) a statement of the value of the
12	plan's assets, the amount of benefit pay-
13	ments, and the ratio of the assets to the
14	payments for the plan year to which the
15	notice relates,
16	"(ii) a summary of the rules gov-
17	erning insolvent multiemployer plans, in-
18	cluding the limitations on benefit payments
19	and any potential benefit reductions and
20	suspensions (and the potential effects of
21	such limitations, reductions, and suspen-
22	sions on the plan), and
23	"(iii) a general description of the ben-
24	efits under the plan which are eligible to be
25	guaranteed by the Pension Benefit Guar-

1	anty Corporation, along with an expla-
2	nation of the limitations on the guarantee
3	and the circumstances under which such
4	limitations apply.
5	"(D) OTHER INFORMATION.—Each notice
6	under paragraph (1) shall include any addi-
7	tional information which the plan administrator
8	elects to include.
9	"(3) TIME FOR PROVIDING NOTICE.—Any no-
10	tice under paragraph (1) shall be provided no later
11	than two months after the deadline (including exten-
12	sions) for filing the annual report for the plan year
13	to which the notice relates and may be issued to-
14	gether with another document, including the sum-
15	mary annual report required under section
16	104(b)(3). The notices under paragraph (1) (A) and
17	(B) for any plan year may be provided together.
18	"(4) FORM AND MANNER.—Any notice under
19	paragraph (1)—
20	"(A) shall be provided in a form and man-
21	ner prescribed in regulations of the Pension
22	Benefit Guaranty Corporation,
23	"(B) shall be written in a manner so as to
24	be understood by the average plan participant,
25	and

"(C) may be provided in written, elec tronic, or other appropriate form to the extent
 such form is reasonably accessible to plan par ticipants and beneficiaries."

5 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
6 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De7 cember 31, 2005.

8 SEC. 443. NO REDUCTION IN UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSA9 TION AS A RESULT OF PENSION ROLLOVERS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 3304(a) of the Internal
Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to requirements for State
unemployment laws) is amended by adding at the end the
following new flush sentence:

14 "Compensation shall not be reduced under paragraph (15)
15 for any pension, retirement or retired pay, annuity, or
16 similar payment which is not includible in gross income
17 of the individual for the taxable year in which paid because
18 it was part of a rollover distribution."

19 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by20 this section shall apply to weeks beginning on or after the21 date of the enactment of this Act.

22 SEC. 444. WITHHOLDING ON DISTRIBUTIONS FROM GOV23 ERNMENTAL SECTION 457 PLANS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 641(f) of the EconomicGrowth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 is

174

amended by adding at the end the following new para-

2 graph: 3 "(4) TRANSITION RULE FOR CERTAIN GOVERN-4 MENTAL PLANS.—In the case of distributions from 5 an eligible deferred compensation plan of an em-6 ployer described in section 457(e)(1)(A) of the Inter-7 nal Revenue Code of 1986 which are made after De-8 cember 31, 2001, and which are part of a series of 9 distributions which— "(A) began before January 1, 2002, and 10 11 "(B) are payable for 10 years or less, 12 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 may be applied 13 to such distributions without regard to the amend-14 ments made by subsection (a)(1)(D)." 15 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the provi-16 17 sions of section 641 of the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001. 18 19 SEC. 445. MINIMUM COST REQUIREMENTS. 20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 420(c)(3)(E) of the Inter-21 nal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the 22 end the following new clause: 23 "(ii) INSIGNIFICANT COST **REDUC-**24 TIONS PERMITTED.—An employer shall not 25 be treated as failing to meet the require-

	2
1	ments of this paragraph for any taxable
2	year if, in lieu of any reduction of retiree
3	health coverage permitted under the regu-
4	lations prescribed under clause (i), the em-
5	ployer reduces applicable employer cost by
6	an amount not in excess of the reduction
7	in costs which would have occurred if the
8	employer had made the maximum permis-
9	sible reduction in retiree health coverage
10	under such regulations. In applying such
11	regulations to any subsequent taxable year,
12	any reduction in applicable employer cost
13	under this clause shall be treated as if it
14	were an equivalent reduction in retiree
15	health coverage."
16	(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section
17	420(c)(3)(E) of such Code is amended by striking "The
18	Secretary" and inserting:
19	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary".
20	(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
21	this section shall apply to taxable years ending after the
22	date of the enactment of this Act.

Subtitle D—Studies sec. 451. JOINT STUDY ON REVITALIZING DEFINED BEN EFIT PLANS.

4 (a) STUDY.—As soon as practicable after the date of
5 the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury,
6 the Secretary of Labor, and the Executive Director of the
7 Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation shall jointly under8 take a study on ways to revitalize interest in defined ben9 efit plans among employers. In conducting such study, the
10 Secretaries and the Executive Director shall consider—

(1) ways to encourage the establishment of defined benefit plans by small- and mid-sized employers,

14 (2) ways to encourage the continued mainte15 nance of defined benefit plans by larger employers,
16 and

17 (3) legislative proposals to accomplish the objec-18 tives described in paragraphs (1) and (2).

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date
of the enactment of this Act, the Secretaries and the Executive Director shall report the results of the study, together with any recommendations for legislative changes,
to the Committees on Ways and Means and Education and
the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the

Committees on Finance and Health, Education, Labor,
 and Pensions of the Senate.

3 SEC. 452. STUDY ON FLOOR-OFFSET ESOPS.

4 (a) STUDY.—As soon as practicable after the date of 5 the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury and the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation shall un-6 7 dertake a study to determine the number of floor-offset 8 employee stock ownership plans still in existence and the 9 extent to which such plans pose a risk to plan participants 10 or beneficiaries and to the Corporation. Such study shall 11 consider legislative proposals to address such risks.

12 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date 13 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary and the Cor-14 poration shall report the results of the study, together 15 with any recommendations for legislative changes, to the Committees on Ways and Means and Education and the 16 17 Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committees on Finance and Health, Education, Labor, and 18 Pensions of the Senate. 19

20 Subtitle E—Other Provisions

21 SEC. 461. ALLOWANCE OF CATCHUP PAYMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 219(b)(5) of the Internal
Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to deductible amount) is
amended by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subpara-

1	graph (D) and by inserting after subparagraph (B) the
2	following new subparagraph:
3	"(C) CATCHUP CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CER-
4	TAIN INDIVIDUALS.—
5	"(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an
6	eligible individual who elects to make a
7	qualified retirement contribution in addi-
8	tion to the deductible amount determined
9	under subparagraph (A)—
10	((I) the deductible amount for
11	any taxable year shall be increased by
12	an amount equal to 3 times the appli-
13	cable amount determined under sub-
14	paragraph (B) for such taxable year,
15	and
16	"(II) subparagraph (B) shall not
17	apply.
18	"(ii) ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL.—For
19	purposes of this subparagraph, the term
20	'eligible individual' means, with respect to
21	any taxable year, any individual who was a
22	qualified participant in a qualified cash or
23	deferred arrangement (as defined in sec-
24	tion 401(k)) of an employer described in
25	clause (ii) under which the employer

1	matched at least 50 percent of the employ-
2	ee's contributions to such arrangement
3	with stock of such employer.
4	"(iii) Employer described.—An
5	employer is described in this clause if, in
6	any taxable year preceding the taxable year
7	described in clause (ii)—
8	"(I) such employer (or any con-
9	trolling corporation of such employer)
10	was a debtor in a case under title 11
11	of the United States Code, or similar
12	Federal or State law, and
13	"(II) such employer (or any other
14	person) was subject to an indictment
15	or conviction resulting from business
16	transactions related to such case.
17	"(iv) QUALIFIED PARTICIPANT.—For
18	purposes of clause (ii), the term 'qualified
19	participant' means any eligible individual
20	who was a participant in the cash or de-
21	ferred arrangement described in clause (i)
22	on the date that is 6 months before the fil-
23	ing of the case described in clause (iii).

180

"(v) TERMINATION.—This subpara graph shall not apply to taxable years be ginning after December 31, 2008."

4 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
5 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
6 December 31, 2003.

7 SEC. 462. TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS BY ESOPS WITH 8 RESPECT TO S CORPORATION STOCK.

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4975(d) of the Internal
10 Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end
11 the following new flush sentences:

12 "A plan shall not be treated as violating the requirements 13 of section 401, 409, or subsection (e)(7), or as engaging in a prohibited transaction for purposes of paragraph (3), 14 15 merely by reason of any distribution described in section 1368(a) with respect to S corporation stock which con-16 17 stitutes qualifying employer securities if the distribution is, in accordance with the plan provisions, used to make 18 19 payments on a loan described in paragraph (3) the pro-20 ceeds of which were used to acquire the qualifying em-21 ployer securities (whether or not allocated to participants). 22 The preceding sentence shall not apply in the case of a 23 distribution which is paid with respect to any employer 24 security which is allocated to a participant unless the plan 25 provides that employer securities with a fair market value

of not less than the amount of such distribution are allo cated to such participant for the year which (but for the
 preceding sentence) such distribution would have been al located to such participant."

5 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by6 this section shall take effect on January 1, 1998.

7 SEC. 463. TRANSFER OF EXCESS PENSION ASSETS TO MUL8 TIEMPLOYER HEALTH PLAN.

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 420(e) of the Internal 10 Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to definitions and special 11 rules) is amended by adding at the end the following new 12 paragraph:

13 "(5) APPLICATION TO MULTIEMPLOYER
14 PLAN.—In the case of any plan to which section
15 404(c) applies (or any successor plan primarily cov16 ering employees in the building and construction in17 dustry)—

18 "(A) the prohibition under subsection (a)
19 on the application of this section to a multiem20 ployer plan shall not apply, and

21 "(B) this section shall be applied to any
22 such plan—

23 "(i) by treating any reference in this24 section to an employer as a reference to all

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

S.L.C.

	102
1	employers maintaining the plan (or, if ap-
2	propriate, the plan sponsor), and
3	"(ii) in accordance with such modi-
4	fications of this section (and the provisions
5	of this title and the Employee Retirement
6	Income Security Act of 1974 relating to
7	this section) as the Secretary determines
8	appropriate to reflect the fact the plan is
9	not maintained by a single employer."
10	(b) Amendments of ERISA.—
11	(1) Section $101(e)(3)$ of the Employee Retire-
12	ment Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
13	1021(e)(3)) is amended by striking "Pension Fund-
14	ing Equity Act of 2004" and inserting "National
15	Employee Savings and Trust Equity Guarantee Act
16	of 2004''.
17	(2) Section $403(c)(1)$ of such Act (29 U.S.C.
18	1103(c)(1)) is amended by striking "Pension Fund-
19	ing Equity Act of 2004" and inserting "National
20	Employee Savings and Trust Equity Guarantee Act
21	of 2004".
22	(3) Section $408(b)(13)$ of such Act (29 U.S.C.
23	1108(b)(13)) is amended by striking "Pension
24	Funding Equity Act of 2004" and inserting "Na-

tional Employee Savings and Trust Equity Guar antee Act of 2004".

3 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
4 this section shall apply to transfers made in taxable years
5 beginning after December 31, 2004.

6 Subtitle F—Plan Amendments

7 SEC. 471. PROVISIONS RELATING TO PLAN AMENDMENTS.

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—If this section applies to any plan9 or contract amendment—

10 (1) such plan or contract shall be treated as
11 being operated in accordance with the terms of the
12 plan during the period described in subsection
13 (b)(2)(A), and

(2) except as provided by the Secretary of the
Treasury, such plan shall not fail to meet the requirements of section 411(d)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and section 204(g) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 by
reason of such amendment.

20 (b) Amendments to Which Section Applies.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—This section shall apply to
any amendment to any plan or annuity contract
which is made—

24 (A) pursuant to any amendment made by25 this Act or the Economic Growth and Tax Re-

1	lief Reconciliation Act of 2001, or pursuant to
2	any regulation issued by the Secretary of the
3	Treasury or the Secretary of Labor under such
4	Acts, and
5	(B) on or before the last day of the first
6	plan year beginning on or after January 1,
7	2006, or such later date as the Secretary of the
8	Treasury may prescribe.
9	In the case of a governmental plan (as defined in
10	section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of
11	1986), subparagraph (B) shall be applied by sub-
12	stituting the date which is 2 years after the date
13	otherwise applied under subparagraph (B).
14	(2) CONDITIONS.—This section shall not apply
15	to any amendment unless—
16	(A) during the period—
17	(i) beginning on the date the legisla-
18	tive or regulatory amendment described in
19	paragraph $(1)(A)$ takes effect (or in the
20	case of a plan or contract amendment not
21	required by such legislative or regulatory
22	amendment, the effective date specified by
23	the plan), and
24	(ii) ending on the date described in
25	paragraph (1)(B) (or, if earlier, the date

1	the plan or contract amendment is adopt-
2	ed),
3	the plan or contract is operated as if such plan
4	or contract amendment were in effect; and
5	(B) such plan or contract amendment ap-
6	plies retroactively for such period.
7	TITLE V-PROVISIONS RELAT-
8	ING TO EXECUTIVES AND
9	STOCK OPTIONS
10	Subtitle A—Provisions Relating to
11	Executives
12	SEC. 501. REPEAL OF 1978 REVENUE ACT LIMITATION ON
13	SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY'S AUTHORITY
14	TO DETERMINE YEAR OF INCLUSION OF
15	AMOUNTS UNDER PRIVATE DEFERRED COM-
16	PENSATION PLANS.
17	(a) REPEAL.—Section 132 of the Revenue Act of
18	1978 (Public Law 95–600) is repealed.
19	(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
20	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
21	the date of the enactment of this Act.

1	SEC. 502. TREATMENT OF NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COM-
2	PENSATION PLANS.
3	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart A of part I of subchapter
4	D of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the end the fol-
5	lowing new section:
6	"SEC. 409A. INCLUSION IN GROSS INCOME OF DEFERRED
7	COMPENSATION UNDER NONQUALIFIED DE-
8	FERRED COMPENSATION PLANS.
9	"(a) Rules Relating to Constructive Re-
10	CEIPT.—
11	"(1) IN GENERAL.—
12	"(A) Gross income inclusion.—If at
13	any time during a taxable year a nonqualified
14	deferred compensation plan—
15	"(i) fails to meet the requirements of
16	paragraphs (2) , (3) , (4) , and (5) , or
17	"(ii) is not operated in accordance
18	with such requirements,
19	all compensation deferred under the plan for
20	the taxable year and all preceding taxable years
21	shall be includible in gross income for the tax-
22	able year to the extent not subject to a substan-
23	tial risk of forfeiture and not previously in-
24	cluded in gross income.

1	"(B) INTEREST AND ADDITIONAL TAX
2	PAYABLE WITH RESPECT TO PREVIOUSLY DE-
3	FERRED COMPENSATION.—
4	"(i) IN GENERAL.—If compensation is
5	required to be included in gross income
6	under subparagraph (A) for a taxable year,
7	the tax imposed by this chapter for the
8	taxable year of inclusion shall be increased
9	by the sum of—
10	"(I) the amount of interest deter-
11	mined under clause (ii), and
12	"(II) an amount equal to 10 per-
13	cent of the compensation which is re-
14	quired to be included in gross income.
15	"(ii) Interest.—For purposes of
16	clause (i), the interest determined under
17	this clause for any taxable year is the
18	amount of interest at the underpayment
19	rate on the underpayments that would
20	have occurred had the deferred compensa-
21	tion been includible in gross income for the
22	taxable year in which first deferred or, if
23	later, the first taxable year in which such
24	deferred compensation is not subject to a
25	substantial risk of forfeiture.

"(2) DISTRIBUTIONS.—
"(A) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of
this paragraph are met if the plan provides that
compensation deferred under the plan may not
be distributed earlier than—
"(i) except as provided in subpara-
graph (B)(i), separation from service (as
determined by the Secretary),
"(ii) the date the participant becomes
disabled (within the meaning of subpara-
graph (C)),
"(iii) death,
"(iv) a specified time (or pursuant to
a fixed schedule) specified under the plan
as of the date of the deferral of such com-
pensation,
"(v) to the extent provided by the
Secretary, a change in the ownership or ef-
fective control of the corporation, or in the
ownership of a substantial portion of the
assets of the corporation, or
"(vi) the occurrence of an unforesee-
able emergency.
"(B) Special rules.—

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	"(i) SEPARATION FROM SERVICE OF
2	SPECIFIED EMPLOYEES.—In the case of
3	specified employees, the requirement of
4	subparagraph (A)(i) is met only if distribu-
5	tions may not be made earlier than 6
6	months after the date of separation from
7	service. For purposes of the preceding sen-
8	tence, a specified employee is a key em-
9	ployee (as defined in section 416(i)) of a
10	corporation the stock in which is publicly
11	traded on an established securities market
12	or otherwise.
13	"(ii) Changes in ownership or
13 14	"(ii) Changes in ownership or control.—In the case of a participant
14	CONTROL.—In the case of a participant
14 15	CONTROL.—In the case of a participant who is subject to the requirements of sec-
14 15 16	CONTROL.—In the case of a participant who is subject to the requirements of sec- tion 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act
14 15 16 17	CONTROL.—In the case of a participant who is subject to the requirements of sec- tion 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the requirement of subparagraph
14 15 16 17 18	CONTROL.—In the case of a participant who is subject to the requirements of sec- tion 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the requirement of subparagraph (A)(v) is met only if distributions may not
14 15 16 17 18 19	CONTROL.—In the case of a participant who is subject to the requirements of sec- tion 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the requirement of subparagraph (A)(v) is met only if distributions may not be made earlier than 1 year after the date
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CONTROL.—In the case of a participant who is subject to the requirements of sec- tion 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the requirement of subparagraph (A)(v) is met only if distributions may not be made earlier than 1 year after the date of the change in ownership or effective
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CONTROL.—In the case of a participant who is subject to the requirements of sec- tion 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the requirement of subparagraph (A)(v) is met only if distributions may not be made earlier than 1 year after the date of the change in ownership or effective control.

1	"(I) IN GENERAL.—The term
2	'unforeseeable emergency' means a se-
3	vere financial hardship to the partici-
4	pant or beneficiary resulting from a
5	sudden and unexpected illness or acci-
6	dent of the participant or beneficiary,
7	the participant's or beneficiary's
8	spouse, or the participant's or bene-
9	ficiary's dependent (as defined in sec-
10	tion 152(a)), loss of the participant's
11	or beneficiary's property due to cas-
12	ualty, or other similar extraordinary
13	and unforeseeable circumstances aris-
14	ing as a result of events beyond the
15	control of the participant or bene-
16	ficiary.
17	"(II) LIMITATION ON DISTRIBU-
18	TIONS.—The requirement of subpara-
19	graph (A)(vi) is met only if, as deter-
20	mined under regulations of the Sec-
21	retary, the amounts distributed with
22	respect to an emergency do not exceed
23	the amounts necessary to satisfy such
24	emergency plus amounts necessary to
25	pay taxes reasonably anticipated as a

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

1	result of the distribution, after taking
2	into account the extent to which such
-3	hardship is or may be relieved
4	through reimbursement or compensa-
5	tion by insurance or otherwise or by
6	liquidation of the participant's or
7	beneficiary's assets (to the extent the
8	liquidation of such assets would not
9	itself cause severe financial hardship).
10	"(C) DISABLED.—For purposes of sub-
11	paragraph (A)(ii), a participant shall be consid-
12	ered disabled if the participant—
13	"(i) is unable to engage in any sub-
14	stantial gainful activity by reason of any
15	medically determinable physical or mental
16	impairment which can be expected to result
17	in death or can be expected to last for a
18	continuous period of not less than 12
19	months, or
20	"(ii) is, by reason of any medically de-
21	terminable physical or mental impairment
22	which can be expected to result in death or
23	can be expected to last for a continuous
24	period of not less than 12 months, receiv-
25	ing income replacement benefits for a pe-

1	riod of not less than 3 months under an
2	accident and health plan covering employ-
3	ees of the participant's employer.
4	"(3) INVESTMENT OPTIONS.—The requirements
5	of this paragraph are met if the plan provides that
6	the investment options a participant may elect under
7	the plan—
8	"(A) are comparable to the investment op-
9	tions which a participant may elect under the
10	defined contribution plan of the employer
11	which—
12	"(i) meets the requirement of section
13	401(a) and includes a trust exempt from
14	taxation under section 501(a), and
15	"(ii) has the fewest investment op-
16	tions, or
17	"(B) if there is no such defined contribu-
18	tion plan, meet such requirements as the Sec-
19	retary may prescribe (including requirements
20	limiting such options to permissible investment
21	options specified by the Secretary).
22	"(4) Acceleration of Benefits.—The re-
23	quirements of this paragraph are met if the plan
24	does not permit the acceleration of the time or

1	schedule of any payment under the plan, except as
2	provided by the Secretary in regulations.
3	"(5) Elections.—
4	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The requirements of
5	this paragraph are met if the requirements of
6	subparagraphs (B) and (C) are met.
7	"(B) INITIAL DEFERRAL DECISION.—The
8	requirements of this subparagraph are met if
9	the plan provides that compensation for services
10	performed during a taxable year may be de-
11	ferred at the participant's election only if the
12	election to defer such compensation is made
13	during the preceding taxable year or at such
14	other time as provided in regulations. In the
15	case of the first year in which a participant be-
16	comes eligible to participate in the plan, such
17	election may be made with respect to services to
18	be performed subsequent to the election within
19	30 days after the date the participant becomes
20	eligible to participate in such plan.
21	"(C) CHANGES IN TIME AND FORM OF DIS-
22	TRIBUTION.—The requirements of this subpara-
23	graph are met if, in the case of a plan which
24	permits under a subsequent election a delay in

1	a payment or a change in the form of
2	payment—
3	"(i) the plan requires that such elec-
4	tion may not take effect until at least 12
5	months after the date on which the elec-
6	tion is made,
7	"(ii) in the case an election related to
8	a payment not described in clause (ii), (iii),
9	or (vi) of paragraph (2)(A), the plan re-
10	quires that the first payment with respect
11	to which such election is made be deferred
12	for a period of not less than 5 years from
13	the date such payment would otherwise
14	have been made, and
15	"(iii) the plan requires that any elec-
16	tion related to a payment described in
17	paragraph $(2)(A)(iv)$ may not be made less
18	than 12 months prior to the date of the
19	first scheduled payment under such para-
20	graph.
21	A plan shall be treated as failing to meet the
22	requirements of this subparagraph if the plan
23	permits more than 1 subsequent election to
24	delay any payment.
25	"(b) Rules Relating to Funding.—

1	"(1) Offshore property in a trust.—In
2	the case of assets set aside (directly or indirectly) in
3	a trust (or other arrangement determined by the
4	Secretary) for purposes of paying deferred com-
5	pensation under a nonqualified deferred compensa-
6	tion plan, such assets shall be treated for purposes
7	of section 83 as property transferred in connection
8	with the performance of services whether or not such
9	assets are available to satisfy claims of general
10	creditors—
11	"(A) at the time set aside if such assets
12	are located outside of the United States, or
13	"(B) at the time transferred if such assets
14	are subsequently transferred outside of the
15	United States.
16	This paragraph shall not apply to assets located in
17	a foreign jurisdiction if substantially all of the serv-
18	ices to which the nonqualified deferred compensation
19	relates are performed in such jurisdiction.
20	"(2) Employer's financial health.—In the
21	case of a nonqualified deferred compensation plan,
22	there is a transfer of property within the meaning
23	of section 83 as of the earlier of—
24	"(A) the date on which the plan first pro-
25	vides that assets will become restricted to the

1	provision of benefits under the plan in connec-
2	tion with a change in the employer's financial
3	health, or
4	"(B) the date on which assets are so re-
5	stricted.
6	"(3) Income inclusion for offshore
7	TRUSTS AND EMPLOYER'S FINANCIAL HEALTH.—For
8	each taxable year that assets treated as transferred
9	under this subsection remain set aside in a trust or
10	other arrangement subject to paragraph (1) or (2) ,
11	any increase in value in, or earnings with respect to,
12	such assets shall be treated as an additional transfer
13	of property under this subsection (to the extent not
14	previously included in income).
15	"(4) INTEREST ON TAX LIABILITY PAYABLE
16	WITH RESPECT TO TRANSFERRED PROPERTY.—
17	"(A) IN GENERAL.—If amounts are re-
18	quired to be included in gross income by reason
19	of paragraph (1) or (2) for a taxable year, the
20	tax imposed by this chapter for such taxable
21	year shall be increased by the sum of—
22	"(i) the amount of interest determined
23	under subparagraph (B), and

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

197

"(ii) an amount equal to 10 percent of
 the amounts required to be included in
 gross income.

4 "(B) INTEREST.—For purposes of sub-5 paragraph (A), the interest determined under 6 this subparagraph for any taxable year is the 7 amount of interest at the underpayment rate on 8 the underpayments that would have occurred 9 had the amounts so required to be included in 10 gross income by paragraph (1) or (2) been in-11 cludible in gross income for the taxable year in 12 which first deferred or, if later, the first taxable 13 year in which such amounts are not subject to 14 a substantial risk of forfeiture.

"(c) NO INFERENCE ON EARLIER INCOME INCLU-15 SION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to pre-16 17 vent the inclusion of amounts in gross income under any 18 other provision of this chapter or any other rule of law 19 earlier than the time provided in this section. Any amount 20 included in gross income under this section shall not be 21 required to be included in gross income under any other 22 provision of this chapter or any other rule of law later 23 than the time provided in this section.

24 "(d) OTHER DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—
25 For purposes of this section—

	200
1	"(1) Nonqualified deferred compensa-
2	TION PLAN.—The term 'nonqualified deferred com-
3	pensation plan' means any plan that provides for the
4	deferral of compensation, other than—
5	"(A) a qualified employer plan, and
6	"(B) any bona fide vacation leave, sick
7	leave, compensatory time, disability pay, or
8	death benefit plan.
9	"(2) QUALIFIED EMPLOYER PLAN.—The term
10	'qualified employer plan' means—
11	"(A) any plan, contract, pension, account,
12	or trust described in subparagraph (A) or (B)
13	of section $219(g)(5)$, and
14	"(B) any eligible deferred compensation
15	plan (within the meaning of section $457(b)$) of
16	an employer described in section $457(e)(1)(A)$.
17	"(3) Plan includes arrangements, etc.—
18	The term 'plan' includes any agreement or arrange-
19	ment, including an agreement or arrangement that
20	includes one person.
21	"(4) Substantial risk of forfeiture.—The
22	rights of a person to compensation are subject to a
23	substantial risk of forfeiture if such person's rights
24	to such compensation are conditioned upon the fu-

ture performance of substantial services by any indi vidual.

3 "(5) TREATMENT OF EARNINGS.—References to
4 deferred compensation shall be treated as including
5 references to income (whether actual or notional) at6 tributable to such compensation or such income.

7 "(e) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe
8 such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to
9 carry out the purposes of this section, including
10 regulations—

"(1) providing for the determination of
amounts of deferral in the case of a nonqualified deferred compensation plan which is a defined benefit
plan,

"(2) relating to changes in the ownership and
control of a corporation or assets of a corporation
for purposes of subsection (a)(2)(A)(v),

"(3) exempting arrangements from the application of subsection (b) if such arrangements will not
result in an improper deferral of United States tax
and will not result in assets being effectively beyond
the reach of creditors,

23 "(4) defining financial health for purposes of24 subsection (b)(2), and

"(5) disregarding a substantial risk of for feiture in cases where necessary to carry out the
 purposes of this section."

4 (b) APPLICATION OF GOLDEN PARACHUTE PAYMENT
5 PROVISIONS.—Section 280G of such Code (relating to
6 golden parachute payments) is amended by redesignating
7 subsection (e) as subsection (f) and by inserting after sub8 section (d) the following new subsection:

9 "(e) SPECIAL RULES FOR CERTAIN PAYMENTS FROM
10 NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other
provision of this section, an applicable payment shall
be treated as an excess parachute payment for purposes of this section and section 4999.

15 "(2) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PAY-16 MENTS.—

17 "(A) APPLICABLE PAYMENTS WHICH ARE 18 PARACHUTE PAYMENTS.—If any applicable pay-19 ment is a parachute payment (determined with-20 out regard to subsection (b)(2)(A)(ii)), then, ex-21 cept as provided in paragraph (4), this section shall be applied to such payment in the same 22 23 manner as if this subsection had not been en-24 acted.

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

201

1 "(B) APPLICABLE PAYMENTS WHICH ARE 2 NOT PARACHUTE PAYMENTS.—An applicable 3 payment not described in subparagraph (A) 4 shall be taken into account in determining 5 whether any payment described in subpara-6 graph (A) or any payment which is not an ap-7 plicable payment is a parachute payment under 8 subsection (b)(2). 9 "(C) COORDINATION.—If the application 10 of this paragraph results in an excess parachute 11 payment, any tax under section 4999 on the ex-12 cess parachute payment shall be in addition to 13 the tax imposed by reason of paragraph (1). 14 "(3) APPLICABLE PAYMENT.—For purposes of 15 this subsection, the term 'applicable payment' means 16 any distribution (including any distribution treated 17 as a parachute payment without regard to this sub-18 section) from a nonqualified deferred compensation 19 plan (as defined in section 409A(d)) which is 20 made---"(A) to a participant who is subject to the 21 22 requirements of section 16(a) of the Securities 23 Exchange Act of 1934, and "(B) during the 1-year period following a 24 25 change in the ownership or effective control of

1	the corporation or in the ownership of a sub-
2	stantial portion of the assets of the corporation.
3	Such terms shall not include any distribution by rea-
4	son of the death of the participant or the participant
5	becoming disabled (within the meaning of section
6	409A(a)(2)(C)).
7	"(4) NO DOUBLE COUNTING.—Under regula-
8	tions, proper adjustments shall be made in the appli-
9	cation of this subsection to prevent a deduction from
10	being disallowed more than once."
11	(c) W–2 Forms.—
12	(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section
13	6051 (relating to receipts for employees) is amended
14	by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (11), by
15	striking the period at the end of paragraph (12) and
16	inserting ", and", and by inserting after paragraph
17	(12) the following new paragraph:
18	"(13) the total amount of deferrals under a
19	nonqualified deferred compensation plan (within the
20	meaning of section 409A(d))."
21	(2) THRESHOLD.—Subsection (a) of section
22	6051 is amended by adding at the end the following:
23	"In the case of the amounts required to be shown
24	by paragraph (13), the Secretary may (by regula-

1	tion) establish a minimum amount of deferrals below
2	which paragraph (13) does not apply."
3	(d) Conforming and Clerical Amendments.—
4	(1) Section 414(b) is amended by inserting
5	"409A," after "408(p),".
6	(2) Section $414(c)$ is amended by inserting
7	"409A," after "408(p),".
8	(3) The table of sections for such subpart A is
9	amended by adding at the end the following new
10	item:
	"Sec. 409A. Inclusion in gross income of deferred compensation under nonqualified deferred compensation plans."
11	(e) Effective Date.—
12	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
13	this section shall apply to amounts deferred in tax-
14	able years beginning after December 31, 2004.
15	(2) EARNINGS ATTRIBUTABLE TO AMOUNT PRE-
16	VIOUSLY DEFERRED.—The amendments made by
17	this section shall apply to earnings on deferred com-
18	pensation only to the extent that such amendments
19	apply to such compensation.
20	(f) GUIDANCE RELATING TO CHANGE OF OWNER-
21	SHIP OR CONTROL.—Not later than 90 days after the date
22	of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury
23	shall issue guidance on what constitutes a change in own-
24	ership or effective control for purposes of section 409A

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

204

of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this
 section.

3 (g) GUIDANCE RELATING TO TERMINATION OF CER-TAIN EXISTING ARRANGEMENTS.—Not later than 90 days 4 5 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall issue guidance providing a limited 6 7 period during which an individual participating in a non-8 qualified deferred compensation plan adopted on or before 9 December 31, 2004, may, without violating the require-10 ments of paragraphs (2), (3), (4), and (5) of section 11 409A(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added 12 by this section), terminate participation or cancel an out-13 standing deferral election with regard to amounts earned after December 31, 2004, if such amounts are includible 14 15 in income as earned.

16SEC. 503. PROHIBITION ON DEFERRAL OF GAIN FROM THE17EXERCISE OF STOCK OPTIONS AND RE-18STRICTED STOCK GAINS THROUGH DE-19FERRED COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS.

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 83 (relating to property
21 transferred in connection with performance of services) is
22 amending by adding at the end the following new sub23 section:

24 "(i) PROHIBITION ON ADDITIONAL DEFERRAL25 THROUGH DEFERRED COMPENSATION ARRANGE-

MENTS.—Except as provided by the Secretary, if a tax payer exchanges—

3 "(1) an option to purchase employer 4 securities—

5 "(A) to which subsection (a) applies, or
6 "(B) which is described in subsection
7 (e)(3), or

8 "(2) employer securities or any other property
9 based on employer securities transferred to the tax10 payer,

11 for a right to receive future payments, then, notwith-12 standing any other provision of this title, there shall be 13 included in gross income for the taxable year of the ex-14 change an amount equal to the present value of such right 15 (or such other amount as the Secretary may specify). For 16 purposes of this subsection, the term 'employer securities' 17 includes any security issued by the employer."

18 (b) CONTROLLED GROUP RULES.—Section 414(t)(2)
19 is amended by inserting "83(i)," after "79,".

20 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
21 this section shall apply to any exchange after December
22 31, 2004.

1SEC. 504. INCREASE IN WITHHOLDING FROM SUPPLE-2MENTAL WAGE PAYMENTS IN EXCESS OF3\$1,000,000.

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—If an employer elects under 5 Treasury Regulation 31.3402(g)-1 to determine the amount to be deducted and withheld from any supple-6 7 mental wage payment by using a flat percentage rate, the 8 rate to be used in determining the amount to be so de-9 ducted and withheld shall not be less than 28 percent (or 10 the corresponding rate in effect under section 1(i)(2) of 11 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for taxable years be-12 ginning in the calendar year in which the payment is made). 13

14 (b) Special Rule for Large Payments.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subsection 16 (a), if the supplemental wage payment, when added 17 to all such payments previously made by the em-18 ployer to the employee during the calendar year, ex-19 ceeds \$1,000,000, the rate used with respect to such 20 excess shall be equal to the maximum rate of tax in 21 effect under section 1 of such Code for taxable years 22 beginning in such calendar year.

23 (2) AGGREGATION.—All persons treated as a
24 single employer under subsection (a) or (b) of sec25 tion 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall

1	be treated as a single employer for purposes of this
2	subsection.
3	(c) Conforming Amendment.—Section 13273 of
4	the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1993 (Public Law 103–
5	66) is repealed.
6	(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The provisions of, and the
7	amendment made by, this section shall apply to payments
8	made after December 31, 2003.
9	Subtitle B—Stock Options
10	SEC. 511. EXCLUSION OF INCENTIVE STOCK OPTIONS AND
11	EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN STOCK
12	OPTIONS FROM WAGES.
13	(a) Exclusion From Employment Taxes.—
14	(1) Social security taxes.—
15	(A) Section 3121(a) of the Internal Rev-
16	enue Code of 1986 (relating to definition of
17	wages) is amended by striking "or" at the end
18	of paragraph (20), by striking the period at the
19	end of paragraph (21) and inserting "; or", and
20	by inserting after paragraph (21) the following
21	new paragraph:
22	"(22) remuneration on account of—
23	"(A) a transfer of a share of stock to any
24	individual pursuant to an exercise of an incen-
25	tive stock option (as defined in section $422(b)$)

	200
1	or under an employee stock purchase plan (as
2	defined in section 423(b)), or
3	"(B) any disposition by the individual of
4	such stock."
5	(B) Section 209(a) of the Social Security
6	Act is amended by striking "or" at the end of
7	paragraph (17), by striking the period at the
8	end of paragraph (18) and inserting "; or", and
9	by inserting after paragraph (18) the following
10	new paragraph:
11	"(19) Remuneration on account of—
12	"(A) a transfer of a share of stock to any
13	individual pursuant to an exercise of an incen-
14	tive stock option (as defined in section $422(b)$
15	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) or under
16	an employee stock purchase plan (as defined in
17	section 423(b) of such Code), or
18	"(B) any disposition by the individual of
19	such stock."
20	(2) RAILROAD RETIREMENT TAXES.—Sub-
21	section (e) of section 3231 of such Code is amended
22	by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
23	"(12) Qualified stock options.—The term
24	'compensation' shall not include any remuneration
25	on account of—

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

S.L.C.

	200
1	"(A) a transfer of a share of stock to any
2	individual pursuant to an exercise of an incen-
3	tive stock option (as defined in section $422(b)$)
4	or under an employee stock purchase plan (as
5	defined in section 423(b)), or
6	"(B) any disposition by the individual of
7	such stock."
8	(3) UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES.—Section 3306(b)
9	of such Code (relating to definition of wages) is
10	amended by striking "or" at the end of paragraph
11	(17), by striking the period at the end of paragraph
12	(18) and inserting "; or", and by inserting after
13	paragraph (18) the following new paragraph:
14	"(19) remuneration on account of—
15	"(A) a transfer of a share of stock to any
16	individual pursuant to an exercise of an incen-
17	tive stock option (as defined in section $422(b)$)
18	or under an employee stock purchase plan (as
19	defined in section 423(b)), or
20	"(B) any disposition by the individual of
21	such stock."
22	(b) WAGE WITHHOLDING NOT REQUIRED ON DIS-
23	QUALIFYING DISPOSITIONS.—Section 421(b) of the Inter-
24	nal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to effect of disquali-
25	fying dispositions) is amended by adding at the end the

following new sentence: "No amount shall be required to
 be deducted and withheld under chapter 24 with respect
 to any increase in income attributable to a disposition de scribed in the preceding sentence."

5 (c) WAGE WITHHOLDING NOT REQUIRED ON COM-PENSATION WHERE OPTION PRICE IS BETWEEN 85 PER-6 7 CENT AND 100 PERCENT OF VALUE OF STOCK.—Section 8 423(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to 9 special rule where option price is between 85 percent and 10 100 percent of value of stock) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "No amount shall be 11 12 required to be deducted and withheld under chapter 24 13 with respect to any amount treated as compensation under 14 this subsection."

15 SEC. 512. TREATMENT OF SALE OF STOCK ACQUIRED PUR16 SUANT TO EXERCISE OF STOCK OPTIONS TO
17 COMPLY WITH CONFLICT-OF-INTEREST RE18 QUIREMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 421 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to general rules for certain
stock options) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

23 "(d) CERTAIN SALES TO COMPLY WITH CONFLICT24 OF-INTEREST REQUIREMENTS.—If—

"(1) a share of stock is transferred to an eligi-1 2 ble person (as defined in section 1043(b)(1)) pursu-3 ant to such person's exercise of an option to which 4 this part applies, and 5 "(2) such share is disposed of by such person 6 pursuant to a certificate of divestiture (as defined in 7 section 1043(b)(2)), 8 such disposition shall be treated as meeting the require-9 ments of section 422(a)(1) or 423(a)(1), whichever is ap-10 plicable." 11 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by 12 this section shall apply to sales after the date of the enact-13 ment of this Act. TITLE VI—WOMEN'S PENSION 14 **PROTECTION** 15

16 SEC. 600. SHORT TITLE.

17 This title may be cited as the "Women's Pension Pro-18 tection Act of 2004".

Subtitle A—Study of Spousal Con sent for Distributions From De fined Contribution Plans

4 SEC. 601. JOINT STUDY OF APPLICATION OF SPOUSAL CON-

5 SENT RULES TO DEFINED CONTRIBUTION
6 PLANS.

7 (a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of the Treasury shall jointly conduct a study of the 8 9 feasibility and desirability of extending the application of 10 the requirements of section 205 of the Employee Retire-11 ment Income Security Act of 1974 and sections 12 401(a)(11) and 417 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 13 (relating to spousal consent requirements) to defined con-14 tribution plans to which such requirements do not apply. 15 Such study shall include consideration of—

16 (1) any modifications of such requirements that
17 are necessary to apply such requirements to such
18 plans, and

19 (2) the feasibility of providing notice and spous20 al consent in 1 or more electronic forms that are ca21 pable of authentication.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date
of the enactment of this Act, the Secretaries shall report
the results of the study, together with any recommendations for legislative changes, to the Committees on Ways

and Means and Education and the Workforce of the
 House of Representatives and the Committees on Finance
 and Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Sen ate.

Subtitle B—Division of Pension Benefits Upon Divorce

7 SEC. 611. REGULATIONS ON TIME AND ORDER OF
8 ISSUANCE OF DOMESTIC RELATIONS OR9 DERS.

Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment
of this Act, the Secretary of Labor shall issue regulations
under section 206(d)(3) of the Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974 and section 414(p) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which clarify that—

(1) a domestic relations order otherwise meeting the requirements to be a qualified domestic relations order, including the requirements of section
206(d)(3)(D) of such Act and section 414(p)(3) of
such Code, shall not fail to be treated as a qualified
domestic relations order solely because—

21 (A) the order is issued after, or revises, an22 other domestic relations order or qualified do23 mestic relations order; or

24 (B) of the time at which it is issued; and

1	(2) any order described in paragraph (1) shall
2	be subject to the same requirements and protections
3	which apply to qualified domestic relations orders,
4	including the provisions of section $206(d)(3)(H)$ of
5	such Act and section $414(p)(7)$ of such Code.
6	Subtitle C—Railroad Retirement
7	SEC. 621. ENTITLEMENT OF DIVORCED SPOUSES TO RAIL-
8	ROAD RETIREMENT ANNUITIES INDE-
9	PENDENT OF ACTUAL ENTITLEMENT OF EM-
10	PLOYEE.
11	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2 of the Railroad Retire-
12	ment Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C. 231a) is amended—
13	(1) in subsection $(c)(4)(i)$, by striking "(A) is
14	entitled to an annuity under subsection $(a)(1)$ and
15	(B)"; and
16	(2) in subsection $(e)(5)$, by striking "or di-
17	vorced wife" the second place it appears.
18	(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
19	this section shall take effect 1 year after the date of the

1SEC. 622. EXTENSION OF TIER II RAILROAD RETIREMENT2BENEFITS TO SURVIVING FORMER SPOUSES3PURSUANT TO DIVORCE AGREEMENTS.

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5 of the Railroad Retire5 ment Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C. 231d) is amended by adding
6 at the end the following:

7 "(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the 8 payment of any portion of an annuity computed under sec-9 tion 3(b) to a surviving former spouse in accordance with a court decree of divorce, annulment, or legal separation 10 11 or the terms of any court-approved property settlement incident to any such court decree shall not be terminated 12 13 upon the death of the individual who performed the service with respect to which such annuity is so computed unless 14 such termination is otherwise required by the terms of 15 such court decree." 16

17 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by18 this section shall take effect 1 year after the date of the19 enactment of this Act.

20 Subtitle D—Modifications of Joint 21 and Survivor Annuity Require-

21 and Survivor Annuity Require22 ments

23 SEC. 631. REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL SURVIVOR AN-

24 NUITY OPTION.

25 (a) Amendments to ERISA.—

1	(1) Election of survivor annuity.—Section
2	205(c)(1)(A) of the Employee Retirement Income
3	Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1055(c)(1)(A)) is
4	amended—
5	(A) in clause (i), by striking ", and" and
6	inserting a comma;
7	(B) by redesignating clause (ii) as clause
8	(iii); and
9	(C) by inserting after clause (i) the fol-
10	lowing:
11	"(ii) if the participant elects a waiver
12	under clause (i), may elect the qualified op-
13	tional survivor annuity at any time during the
14	applicable election period, and".
15	(2) DEFINITION.—Section 205(d) of such Act
16	(29 U.S.C. 1055(d)) is amended—
17	(A) by inserting "(1)" after "(d)";
18	(B) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and
19	(2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;
20	and
21	(C) by adding at the end the following:
22	$\ensuremath{^{\prime\prime}(2)(A)}$ For purposes of this section, the term 'quali-
23	fied optional survivor annuity' means an annuity—
24	"(i) for the life of the participant with a sur-
25	vivor annuity for the life of the spouse which is

1	equal to the applicable percentage of the amount of
2	the annuity which is payable during the joint lives
3	of the participant and the spouse, and
4	"(ii) which is the actuarial equivalent of a sin-
5	gle annuity for the life of the participant.
6	Such term also includes any annuity in a form having the
7	effect of an annuity described in the preceding sentence.
8	"(B)(i) For purposes of subparagraph (A), if the sur-
9	vivor annuity percentage—
10	((I) is less than 75 percent, the applicable per-
11	centage is 75 percent, and
12	"(II) is greater than or equal to 75 percent, the
13	applicable percentage is 50 percent.
14	"(ii) For purposes of clause (i), the term 'survivor
15	annuity percentage' means the percentage which the sur-
16	vivor annuity under the plan's qualified joint and survivor
17	annuity bears to the annuity payable during the joint lives
18	of the participant and the spouse."
19	(3) NOTICE.—Section $205(c)(3)(A)(i)$ of such
20	Act (29 U.S.C. $1055(c)(3)(A)(i)$) is amended by in-
21	serting "and of the qualified optional survivor annu-
22	ity" after "annuity".
23	(b) Amendments to Internal Revenue Code.—

1	(1) Election of survivor annuity.—Section
2	417(a)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
3	is amended—
4	(A) in clause (i), by striking ", and" and
5	inserting a comma;
6	(B) by redesignating clause (ii) as clause
7	(iii); and
8	(C) by inserting after clause (i) the fol-
9	lowing:
10	"(ii) if the participant elects a waiver
11	under clause (i), may elect the qualified op-
12	tional survivor annuity at any time during the
13	applicable election period, and".
14	(2) DEFINITION.—Section 417 of such Code is
15	amended by adding at the end the following:
16	"(i) Definition of Qualified Optional Sur-
17	VIVOR ANNUITY.—
18	"(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sec-
19	tion, the term 'qualified optional survivor annuity'
20	means an annuity—
21	"(A) for the life of the participant with a
22	survivor annuity for the life of the spouse which
23	is equal to the applicable percentage of the
24	amount of the annuity which is payable during

1	the joint lives of the participant and the spouse,
2	and
3	"(B) which is the actuarial equivalent of a
4	single annuity for the life of the participant.
5	Such term also includes any annuity in a form hav-
6	ing the effect of an annuity described in the pre-
7	ceding sentence.
8	"(2) Applicable percentage.—
9	"(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of para-
10	graph (1), if the survivor annuity percentage—
11	"(i) is less than 75 percent, the appli-
12	cable percentage is 75 percent, and
13	"(ii) is greater than or equal to 75
14	percent, the applicable percentage is 50
15	percent.
16	"(B) SURVIVOR ANNUITY PERCENTAGE.—
17	For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term
18	'survivor annuity percentage' means the per-
19	centage which the survivor annuity under the
20	plan's qualified joint and survivor annuity bears
21	to the annuity payable during the joint lives of
22	the participant and the spouse."
23	(3) NOTICE.—Section $417(a)(3)(A)(i)$ of such
24	Code is amended by inserting "and of the qualified
25	optional survivor annuity" after "annuity".

1 (c) Effective Dates.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
3 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after
4 December 31, 2004.

5 (2) Special rule for collectively bar-6 GAINED PLANS.—In the case of a plan maintained 7 pursuant to 1 or more collective bargaining agree-8 ments between employee representatives and 1 or 9 more employers ratified on or before the date of the 10 enactment of this Act, the amendments made by this 11 section shall apply to the first plan year beginning 12 on or after the earlier of—

- 13 (A) the later of—
- 14 (i) January 1, 2005, or

(ii) the date on which the last of such
collective bargaining agreements terminates (determined without regard to any
extension thereof after the date of enactment of this Act), or

20 (B) January 1, 2006.

21 TITLE VII—TAX COURT PENSION 22 AND COMPENSATION

23 SEC. 700. AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.

Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever inthis title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms

of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provi sion, the reference shall be considered to be made to a
 section or other provision of the Internal Revenue Code
 of 1986.

5 SEC. 701. ANNUITIES FOR SURVIVORS OF TAX COURT 6 JUDGES WHO ARE ASSASSINATED.

7 (a) ELIGIBILITY IN CASE OF DEATH BY ASSASSINA8 TION.—Subsection (h) of section 7448 (relating to annu9 ities to surviving spouses and dependent children of
10 judges) is amended to read as follows:

11 "(h) ENTITLEMENT TO ANNUITY.—

12 "(1) IN GENERAL.—

13 "(A) ANNUITY TO SURVIVING SPOUSE.—If 14 a judge described in paragraph (2) is survived 15 by a surviving spouse but not by a dependent 16 child, there shall be paid to such surviving 17 spouse an annuity beginning with the day of the 18 death of the judge or following the surviving 19 spouse's attainment of the age of 50 years, 20 whichever is the later, in an amount computed 21 as provided in subsection (m).

"(B) ANNUITY TO CHILD.—If such a judge
is survived by a surviving spouse and a dependent child or children, there shall be paid to such
surviving spouse an immediate annuity in an

1	amount computed as provided in subsection
2	(m), and there shall also be paid to or on behalf
3	of each such child an immediate annuity equal
4	to the lesser of—
5	"(i) 10 percent of the average annual
6	salary of such judge (determined in accord-
7	ance with subsection (m)), or
8	"(ii) 20 percent of such average an-
9	nual salary, divided by the number of such
10	children.
11	"(C) ANNUITY TO SURVIVING DEPENDENT
12	CHILDREN.—If such a judge leaves no surviving
13	spouse but leaves a surviving dependent child or
14	children, there shall be paid to or on behalf of
15	each such child an immediate annuity equal to
16	the lesser of—
17	"(i) 20 percent of the average annual
18	salary of such judge (determined in accord-
19	ance with subsection (m)), or
20	"(ii) 40 percent of such average an-
21	nual salary, divided by the number of such
22	children.
23	"(2) COVERED JUDGES.—Paragraph (1) applies
24	to any judge electing under subsection (b)—

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

223

1 "(A) who dies while a judge after having 2 rendered at least 5 years of civilian service com-3 puted as prescribed in subsection (n), for the 4 last 5 years of which the salary deductions pro-5 vided for by subsection (c)(1) or the deposits 6 required by subsection (d) have actually been 7 made or the salary deductions required by the 8 civil service retirement laws have actually been 9 made, or 10 "(B) who dies by assassination after hav-11 ing rendered less than 5 years of civilian service

computed as prescribed in subsection (n) if, for
the period of such service, the salary deductions
provided for by subsection (c)(1) or the deposits
required by subsection (d) have actually been
made.

17 "(3) TERMINATION OF ANNUITY.—

"(A) IN THE CASE OF A SURVIVING
spouse.—The annuity payable to a surviving
spouse under this subsection shall be terminable
upon such surviving spouse's death or such surviving spouse's remarriage before attaining age
55.

24 "(B) IN THE CASE OF A CHILD.—The annuity payable to a child under this subsection

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

224

shall be terminable upon (i) the child attaining the age of 18 years, (ii) the child's marriage, or (iii) the child's death, whichever first occurs, except that if such child is incapable of self-support by reason of mental or physical disability the child's annuity shall be terminable only upon death, marriage, or recovery from such disability.

9 "(C) IN THE CASE OF A DEPENDENT 10 CHILD AFTER DEATH OF SURVIVING SPOUSE.— 11 In case of the death of a surviving spouse of a 12 judge leaving a dependent child or children of 13 the judge surviving such spouse, the annuity of 14 such child or children shall be recomputed and 15 paid as provided in paragraph (1)(C).

16 "(D) RECOMPUTATION.—In any case in 17 which the annuity of a dependent child is termi-18 nated under this subsection, the annuities of 19 any remaining dependent child or children, 20 based upon the service of the same judge, shall 21 be recomputed and paid as though the child 22 whose annuity was so terminated had not sur-23 vived such judge.

24 "(4) SPECIAL RULE FOR ASSASSINATED
25 JUDGES.—In the case of a survivor or survivors of

1	a judge described in paragraph (2)(B), there shall be
2	deducted from the annuities otherwise payable under
3	this section an amount equal to—
4	"(A) the amount of salary deductions pro-
5	vided for by subsection $(c)(1)$ that would have
6	been made if such deductions had been made
7	for 5 years of civilian service computed as pre-
8	scribed in subsection (n) before the judge's
9	death, reduced by
10	"(B) the amount of such salary deductions
11	that were actually made before the date of the
12	judge's death."
13	(b) Definition of Assassination.—Section
14	7448(a) (relating to definitions) is amended by adding at
15	the end the following new paragraph:
16	"(8) The terms 'assassinated' and 'assassina-
17	tion' mean the killing of a judge that is motivated
18	by the performance by that judge of his or her offi-
19	cial duties."
20	(c) Determination of Assassination.—Sub-
21	section (i) of section 7448 is amended—
22	(1) by striking the subsection heading and in-
23	serting the following:
24	"(i) Determinations by Chief Judge.—
25	"(1) DEPENDENCY AND DISABILITY.—",

1	(2) by moving the text 2 ems to the right, and
2	(3) by adding at the end the following new
3	paragraph:
4	"(2) Assassination.—The chief judge shall
5	determine whether the killing of a judge was an as-
6	sassination, subject to review only by the Tax Court.
7	The head of any Federal agency that investigates
8	the killing of a judge shall provide information to
9	the chief judge that would assist the chief judge in
10	making such a determination."
11	(d) Computation of Annuities.—Subsection (m)
12	of section 7448 is amended—
13	(1) by striking the subsection heading and in-
14	
11	serting the following:
15	serting the following: "(m) Computation of Annuities.—
15	"(m) Computation of Annuities.—
15 16	"(m) Computation of Annuities.— "(1) In general.—",
15 16 17	 "(m) COMPUTATION OF ANNUITIES.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—", (2) by moving the text 2 ems to the right, and
15 16 17 18	 "(m) COMPUTATION OF ANNUITIES.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—", (2) by moving the text 2 ems to the right, and (3) by adding at the end the following new
15 16 17 18 19	 "(m) COMPUTATION OF ANNUITIES.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—", (2) by moving the text 2 ems to the right, and (3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
15 16 17 18 19 20	 "(m) COMPUTATION OF ANNUITIES.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—", (2) by moving the text 2 ems to the right, and (3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(2) ASSASSINATED JUDGES.—In the case of a
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 "(m) COMPUTATION OF ANNUITIES.— "(1) IN GENERAL.—", (2) by moving the text 2 ems to the right, and (3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(2) ASSASSINATED JUDGES.—In the case of a judge who is assassinated and who has served less

(e) OTHER BENEFITS.—Section 7448 is amended by
 adding at the end the following:

3 "(u) OTHER BENEFITS.—In the case of a judge who is assassinated, an annuity shall be paid under this section 4 5 notwithstanding a survivor's eligibility for or receipt of benefits under chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, 6 7 except that the annuity for which a surviving spouse is 8 eligible under this section shall be reduced to the extent 9 that the total benefits paid under this section and chapter 10 81 of that title for any year would exceed the current salary for that year of the office of the judge." 11

12 SEC. 702. COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENTS FOR TAX COURT 13 JUDICIAL SURVIVOR ANNUITIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (s) of section 7448
(relating to annuities to surviving spouses and dependent
children of judges) is amended to read as follows:

17 "(s) INCREASES IN SURVIVOR ANNUITIES.—Each time that an increase is made under section 8340(b) of 18 title 5, United States Code, in annuities payable under 19 20 subchapter III of chapter 83 of that title, each annuity 21 payable from the survivors annuity fund under this section 22 shall be increased at the same time by the same percent-23 age by which annuities are increased under such section 8340(b)." 24

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by 2 this section shall apply with respect to increases made 3 under section 8340(b) of title 5, United States Code, in 4 annuities payable under subchapter III of chapter 83 of 5 that title, taking effect after the date of the enactment 6 of this Act.

7 SEC. 703. LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR TAX COURT 8 JUDGES.

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7447 (relating to retire10 ment of judges) is amended by adding at the end the fol11 lowing new subsection:

12 "(j) LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE.—For purposes of 13 chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code (relating to life 14 insurance), any individual who is serving as a judge of 15 the Tax Court or who is retired under this section is 16 deemed to be an employee who is continuing in active em-17 ployment."

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
this section shall apply to any individual serving as a judge
of the United States Tax Court or to any retired judge
of the United States Tax Court on the date of the enactment of this Act.

1SEC. 704. COST OF LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR TAX2COURT JUDGES AGE 65 OR OVER.

3 Section 7472 (relating to expenditures) is amended 4 by inserting after the first sentence the following new sen-5 tence: "Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Tax Court is authorized to pay on behalf of its judges, 6 7 age 65 or over, any increase in the cost of Federal Em-8 ployees' Group Life Insurance imposed after April 24, 9 1999, including any expenses generated by such payments, 10 as authorized by the chief judge in a manner consistent 11 with such payments authorized by the Judicial Conference 12 of the United States pursuant to section 604(a)(5) of title 13 28, United States Code."

14 SEC. 705. MODIFICATION OF TIMING OF LUMP-SUM PAY-

15

MENT OF JUDGES' ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7443 (relating to membership of the Tax Court) is amended by adding at the
end the following new subsection:

19 "(h) LUMP-SUM PAYMENT OF JUDGES' ACCRUED 20 ANNUAL LEAVE.—Notwithstanding the provisions of sec-21 tions 5551 and 6301 of title 5, United States Code, when 22 an individual subject to the leave system provided in chap-23 ter 63 of that title is appointed by the President to be 24 a judge of the Tax Court, the individual shall be entitled 25 to receive, upon appointment to the Tax Court, a lumpsum payment from the Tax Court of the accumulated and 26

accrued current annual leave standing to the individual's
 credit as certified by the agency from which the individual
 resigned."

4 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
5 this section shall apply to any judge of the United States
6 Tax Court who has an outstanding leave balance on the
7 date of the enactment of this Act and to any individual
8 appointed by the President to serve as a judge of the
9 United States Tax Court after such date.

10SEC. 706. PARTICIPATION OF TAX COURT JUDGES IN THE11THRIFT SAVINGS PLAN.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7447 (relating to retirement of judges), as amended by this Act, is amended by
adding at the end the following new subsection:

15 "(k) Thrift Savings Plan.—

16 "(1) Election to contribute.—

17 "(A) IN GENERAL.—A judge of the Tax
18 Court may elect to contribute to the Thrift Sav19 ings Fund established by section 8437 of title
20 5, United States Code.

21 "(B) PERIOD OF ELECTION.—An election
22 may be made under this paragraph only during
23 a period provided under section 8432(b) of title
24 5, United States Code, for individuals subject to
25 chapter 84 of such title.

"(2) APPLICABILITY OF TITLE 5 PROVISIONS.—
 Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the
 provisions of subchapters III and VII of chapter 84
 of title 5, United States Code, shall apply with re spect to a judge who makes an election under para graph (1).

7 "(3) Special rules.—

"(A) 8 Amount CONTRIBUTED.—The 9 amount contributed by a judge to the Thrift 10 Savings Fund in any pay period shall not ex-11 ceed the maximum percentage of such judge's 12 basic pay for such period as allowable under 13 section 8440f of title 5, United States Code. 14 Basic pay does not include any retired pay paid 15 pursuant to this section.

16 "(B) CONTRIBUTIONS FOR BENEFIT OF
17 JUDGE.—No contributions may be made for the
18 benefit of a judge under section 8432(c) of title
19 5, United States Code.

20 "(C) APPLICABILITY OF SECTION 8433(b)
21 OF TITLE 5 WHETHER OR NOT JUDGE RE22 TIRES.—Section 8433(b) of title 5, United
23 States Code, applies with respect to a judge
24 who makes an election under paragraph (1) and
25 who either—

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

S.L.C.

232

	5
1	"(i) retires under subsection (b), or
2	"(ii) ceases to serve as a judge of the
3	Tax Court but does not retire under sub-
4	section (b).
5	Retirement under subsection (b) is a separation
6	from service for purposes of subchapters III
7	and VII of chapter 84 of that title.
8	"(D) Applicability of section 8351(b)(5)
9	OF TITLE 5.—The provisions of section
10	8351(b)(5) of title 5, United States Code, shall
11	apply with respect to a judge who makes an
12	election under paragraph (1).
13	"(E) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding sub-
14	paragraph (C), if any judge retires under this
15	section, or resigns without having met the age
16	and service requirements set forth under sub-
17	section (b)(2), and such judge's nonforfeitable
18	account balance is less than an amount that the
19	Executive Director of the Office of Personnel
20	Management prescribes by regulation, the Exec-
21	utive Director shall pay the nonforfeitable ac-
22	count balance to the participant in a single pay-
23	ment."
24	(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by

25 this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment

of this Act, except that United States Tax Court judges
 may only begin to participate in the Thrift Savings Plan
 at the next open season beginning after such date.

4 SEC. 707. EXEMPTION OF TEACHING COMPENSATION OF 5 RETIRED JUDGES FROM LIMITATION ON 6 OUTSIDE EARNED INCOME.

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 7447 (relating to retire8 ment of judges), as amended by this Act, is amended by
9 adding at the end the following new subsection:

10 "(l) TEACHING COMPENSATION OF Retired JUDGES.—For purposes of the limitation under section 11 12 501(a) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. 13 App.), any compensation for teaching approved under section 502(a)(5) of such Act shall not be treated as outside 14 15 earned income when received by a judge of the Tax Court who has retired under subsection (b) for teaching per-16 17 formed during any calendar year for which such a judge has met the requirements of subsection (c), as certified 18 by the chief judge of the Tax Court." 19

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
this section shall apply to any individual serving as a retired judge of the United States Tax Court on or after
the date of the enactment of this Act.

1SEC. 708. GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO MAG-2ISTRATE JUDGES OF THE TAX COURT.

3 (a) TITLE OF SPECIAL TRIAL JUDGE CHANGED TO
4 MAGISTRATE JUDGE OF THE TAX COURT.—The heading
5 of section 7443A is amended to read as follows:

6 "SEC. 7443A. MAGISTRATE JUDGES OF THE TAX COURT."

7 (b) APPOINTMENT, TENURE, AND REMOVAL.—Sub8 section (a) of section 7443A is amended to read as follows:

9 "(a) Appointment, Tenure, and Removal.—

"(1) APPOINTMENT.—The chief judge may,
from time to time, appoint and reappoint magistrate
judges of the Tax Court for a term of 8 years. The
magistrate judges of the Tax Court shall proceed
under such rules as may be promulgated by the Tax
Court.

16 (2)REMOVAL.—Removal of a magistrate 17 judge of the Tax Court during the term for which 18 he or she is appointed shall be only for incom-19 petency, misconduct, neglect of duty, or physical or 20 mental disability, but the office of a magistrate 21 judge of the Tax Court shall be terminated if the 22 judges of the Tax Court determine that the services 23 performed by the magistrate judge of the Tax Court 24 are no longer needed. Removal shall not occur unless 25 a majority of all the judges of the Tax Court concur 26 in the order of removal. Before any order of removal

1 shall be entered, a full specification of the charges 2 shall be furnished to the magistrate judge of the Tax 3 Court, and he or she shall be accorded by the judges 4 of the Tax Court an opportunity to be heard on the 5 charges." 6 (c) SALARY.—Section 7443A(d) (relating to salary) 7 is amended by striking "90" and inserting "92". 8 (d) EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL LEAVE PROVI-9 SIONS.—Section 7443A is amended by adding at the end 10 the following new subsection: 11 "(f) EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL LEAVE PROVI-12 SIONS.— 13 "(1) IN GENERAL.—A magistrate judge of the 14 Tax Court appointed under this section shall be ex-15 empt from the provisions of subchapter I of chapter 16 63 of title 5, United States Code. 17 "(2) TREATMENT OF UNUSED LEAVE.— 18 "(A) AFTER SERVICE AS MAGISTRATE 19 JUDGE.—If an individual who is exempted 20 under paragraph (1) from the subchapter re-21 ferred to in such paragraph was previously sub-22 ject to such subchapter and, without a break in 23 service, again becomes subject to such sub-24 chapter on completion of the individual's service 25 as a magistrate judge, the unused annual leave

2

3

4

236

and sick leave standing to the individual's credit when such individual was exempted from this subchapter is deemed to have remained to the individual's credit.

5 "(B) Computation of annuity.—In 6 computing an annuity under section 8339 of 7 title 5. United States Code, the total service of 8 an individual specified in subparagraph (A) who 9 retires on an immediate annuity or dies leaving 10 a survivor or survivors entitled to an annuity 11 includes, without regard to the limitations im-12 posed by subsection (f) of such section 8339, 13 the days of unused sick leave standing to the 14 individual's credit when such individual was ex-15 empted from subchapter I of chapter 63 of title 16 5, United States Code, except that these days 17 will not be counted in determining average pay 18 or annuity eligibility.

"(C) LUMP SUM PAYMENT.—Any accumulated and current accrued annual leave or vacation balances credited to a magistrate judge as
of the date of the enactment of this subsection
shall be paid in a lump sum at the time of separation from service pursuant to the provisions
and restrictions set forth in section 5551 of

	201
1	title 5, United States Code, and related provi-
2	sions referred to in such section."
3	(e) Conforming Amendments.—
4	(1) The heading of subsection (b) of section
5	7443A is amended by striking "Special Trial
6	JUDGES" and inserting "MAGISTRATE JUDGES OF
7	THE TAX COURT".
8	(2) Section 7443A(b) is amended by striking
9	"special trial judges of the court" and inserting
10	"magistrate judges of the Tax Court".
11	(3) Subsections (c) and (d) of section 7443A
12	are amended by striking "special trial judge" and
13	inserting "magistrate judge of the Tax Court" each
14	place it appears.
15	(4) Section 7443A(e) is amended by striking
16	"special trial judges" and inserting "magistrate
17	judges of the Tax Court".
18	(5) Section 7456(a) is amended by striking
19	"special trial judge" each place it appears and in-
20	serting "magistrate judge".
21	(6) Subsection (c) of section 7471 is
22	amended—
23	(A) by striking the subsection heading and
24	inserting "MAGISTRATE JUDGES OF THE TAX
25	COURT.—", and

(B) by striking "special trial judges" and
 inserting "magistrate judges".

3 SEC. 709. ANNUITIES TO SURVIVING SPOUSES AND DE4 PENDENT CHILDREN OF MAGISTRATE 5 JUDGES OF THE TAX COURT.

6 (a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 7448(a) (relating to defi7 nitions), as amended by this Act, is amended by redesig8 nating paragraphs (5), (6), (7), and (8) as paragraphs (7),
9 (8), (9), and (10), respectively, and by inserting after
10 paragraph (4) the following new paragraphs:

11 "(5) The term 'magistrate judge' means a judi-12 cial officer appointed pursuant to section 7443A, in-13 cluding any individual receiving an annuity under 14 section 7443B, or chapters 83 or 84, as the case 15 may be, of title 5, United States Code, whether or 16 not performing judicial duties under section 7443C. 17 (6)The term 'magistrate judge's salary' 18 means the salary of a magistrate judge received 19 under section 7443A(d), any amount received as an 20 annuity under section 7443B, or chapters 83 or 84, 21 as the case may be, of title 5, United States Code, 22 and compensation received under section 7443C."

(b) ELECTION.—Subsection (b) of section 7448 (relating to annuities to surviving spouses and dependent
children of judges) is amended—

1	(1) by striking the subsection heading and in-
2	serting the following:
3	"(b) Election.—
4	"(1) JUDGES.—",
5	(2) by moving the text 2 ems to the right, and
6	(3) by adding at the end the following new
7	paragraph:
8	"(2) MAGISTRATE JUDGES.—Any magistrate
9	judge may by written election filed with the chief
10	judge bring himself or herself within the purview of
11	this section. Such election shall be filed not later
12	than the later of 6 months after—
13	"(A) 6 months after the date of the enact-
14	ment of this paragraph,
15	"(B) the date the judge takes office, or
16	"(C) the date the judge marries."
17	(c) Conforming Amendments.—
18	(1) The heading of section 7448 is amended by
19	inserting "AND MAGISTRATE JUDGES" after
20	"JUDGES".
21	(2) The item relating to section 7448 in the
22	table of sections for part I of subchapter C of chap-
23	ter 76 is amended by inserting "and magistrate
24	

1	(3) Subsections (c)(1), (d), (f), (g), (h), (j),
2	(m), (n), and (u) of section 7448, as amended by
3	this Act, are each amended—
4	(A) by inserting "or magistrate judge"
5	after "judge" each place it appears other than
6	in the phrase "chief judge", and
7	(B) by inserting "or magistrate judge's"
8	after "judge's" each place it appears.
9	(4) Section 7448(c) is amended—
10	(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "Tax
11	Court judges" and inserting "Tax Court judi-
12	cial officers",
13	(B) in paragraph (2)—
14	(i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
15	"and section $7443A(d)$ " after "(a)(4)",
16	and
17	(ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
18	"subsection $(a)(4)$ " and inserting "sub-
19	sections $(a)(4)$ and $(a)(6)$ ".
20	(5) Section 7448(g) is amended by inserting
21	"or section 7443B" after "section 7447" each place
22	it appears, and by inserting "or an annuity" after
23	"retired pay".
24	(6) Section $7448(j)(1)$ is amended—

1	(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking
2	"service or retired" and inserting "service, re-
3	tired", and by inserting ", or receiving any an-
4	nuity under section 7443B or chapters 83 or 84
5	of title 5, United States Code," after "section
6	7447", and
7	(B) in the last sentence, by striking "sub-
8	sections $(a)(6)$ and (7) " and inserting "para-
9	graphs (8) and (9) of subsection (a)".
10	(7) Section $7448(m)(1)$, as amended by this
11	Act, is amended—
12	(A) by inserting "or any annuity under
13	section 7443B or chapters 83 or 84 of title 5,
14	United States Code" after "7447(d)", and
15	(B) by inserting "or $7443B(m)(1)(B)$ after
16	"7447(f)(4)".
17	(8) Section 7448(n) is amended by inserting
18	"his years of service pursuant to any appointment
19	under section 7443A," after "of the Tax Court,".
20	(9) Section $3121(b)(5)(E)$ is amended by in-
21	serting "or magistrate judge" before "of the United
22	States Tax Court".
23	(10) Section $210(a)(5)(E)$ of the Social Secu-
24	rity Act is amended by inserting "or magistrate
25	judge" before "of the United States Tax Court".

1 SEC. 710. RETIREMENT AND ANNUITY PROGRAM.

2 (a) RETIREMENT AND ANNUITY PROGRAM.—Part I
3 of subchapter C of chapter 76 is amended by inserting
4 after section 7443A the following new section:

5 "SEC. 7443B. RETIREMENT FOR MAGISTRATE JUDGES OF 6 THE TAX COURT.

7 "(a) RETIREMENT BASED ON YEARS OF SERVICE.— 8 A magistrate judge of the Tax Court to whom this section 9 applies and who retires from office after attaining the age 10 of 65 years and serving at least 14 years, whether continu-11 ously or otherwise, as such magistrate judge shall, subject to subsection (f), be entitled to receive, during the remain-12 13 der of the magistrate judge's lifetime, an annuity equal to the salary being received at the time the magistrate 14 judge leaves office. 15

16 "(b) Retirement Upon Failure of Reappoint-MENT.—A magistrate judge of the Tax Court to whom 17 18 this section applies who is not reappointed following the 19 expiration of the term of office of such magistrate judge 20 and who retires upon the completion of the term shall, 21 subject to subsection (f), be entitled to receive, upon at-22 taining the age of 65 years and during the remainder of 23 such magistrate judge's lifetime, an annuity equal to that 24 portion of the salary being received at the time the mag-25 istrate judge leaves office which the aggregate number of years of service, not to exceed 14, bears to 14, if— 26

"(1) such magistrate judge has served at least
 1 full term as a magistrate judge, and

3 "(2) not earlier than 9 months before the date 4 on which the term of office of such magistrate judge 5 expires, and not later than 6 months before such 6 date, such magistrate judge notified the chief judge 7 of the Tax Court in writing that such magistrate 8 judge was willing to accept reappointment to the po-9 sition in which such magistrate judge was serving.

10 "(c) SERVICE OF AT LEAST 8 YEARS.—A magistrate judge of the Tax Court to whom this section applies and 11 12 who retires after serving at least 8 years, whether continu-13 ously or otherwise, as such a magistrate judge shall, subject to subsection (f), be entitled to receive, upon attaining 14 15 the age of 65 years and during the remainder of the magistrate judge's lifetime, an annuity equal to that portion 16 17 of the salary being received at the time the magistrate judge leaves office which the aggregate number of years 18 of service, not to exceed 14, bears to 14. Such annuity 19 20 shall be reduced by ¹/₆ of 1 percent for each full month 21 such magistrate judge was under the age of 65 at the time 22 the magistrate judge left office, except that such reduction 23 shall not exceed 20 percent.

24 "(d) RETIREMENT FOR DISABILITY.—A magistrate25 judge of the Tax Court to whom this section applies, who

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

244

1 has served at least 5 years, whether continuously or other-2 wise, as such a magistrate judge and who retires or is re-3 moved from office upon the sole ground of mental or phys-4 ical disability shall, subject to subsection (f), be entitled 5 to receive, during the remainder of the magistrate judge's lifetime, an annuity equal to 40 percent of the salary being 6 7 received at the time of retirement or removal or, in the 8 case of a magistrate judge who has served for at least 10 9 years, an amount equal to that proportion of the salary 10 being received at the time of retirement or removal which the aggregate number of years of service, not to exceed 11 12 14, bears to 14.

13 "(e) COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENTS.—A magistrate 14 judge of the Tax Court who is entitled to an annuity under this section is also entitled to a cost-of-living adjustment 15 in such annuity, calculated and payable in the same man-16 17 ner as adjustments under section 8340(b) of title 5, 18 United States Code, except that any such annuity, as increased under this subsection, may not exceed the salary 19 20 then payable for the position from which the magistrate 21 judge retired or was removed.

22 "(f) ELECTION; ANNUITY IN LIEU OF OTHER ANNU-23 ITIES.—

24 "(1) IN GENERAL.—A magistrate judge of the
25 Tax Court shall be entitled to an annuity under this

1	section if the magistrate judge elects an annuity
2	under this section by notifying the chief judge of the
3	Tax Court not later than the later of—
4	"(A) 5 years after the magistrate judge of
5	the Tax Court begins judicial service, or
6	"(B) 5 years after the date of the enact-
7	ment of this subsection.
8	Such notice shall be given in accordance with proce-
9	dures prescribed by the Tax Court.
10	"(2) ANNUITY IN LIEU OF OTHER ANNUITY.—
11	A magistrate judge who elects to receive an annuity
12	under this section shall not be entitled to receive—
13	"(A) any annuity to which such magistrate
14	judge would otherwise have been entitled under
15	subchapter III of chapter 83, or under chapter
16	84 (except for subchapters III and VII), of title
17	5, United States Code, for service performed as
18	a magistrate or otherwise,
19	"(B) an annuity or salary in senior status
20	or retirement under section 371 or 372 of title
21	28, United States Code,
22	"(C) retired pay under section 7447, or
23	"(D) retired pay under section 7296 of
24	title 38, United States Code.

1	"(3) Coordination with title 5.—A mag-
2	istrate judge of the Tax Court who elects to receive
3	an annuity under this section—
4	"(A) shall not be subject to deductions and
5	contributions otherwise required by section
6	8334(a) of title 5, United States Code,
7	"(B) shall be excluded from the operation
8	of chapter 84 (other than subchapters III and
9	VII) of such title 5, and
10	"(C) is entitled to a lump-sum credit under
11	section 8342(a) or 8424 of such title 5, as the
12	case may be.
13	"(g) Calculation of Service.—For purposes of
14	calculating an annuity under this section—
15	"(1) service as a magistrate judge of the Tax
16	Court to whom this section applies may be credited,
17	and
18	((2) each month of service shall be credited as
19	$\frac{1}{12}$ of a year, and the fractional part of any month
20	shall not be credited.
21	"(h) Covered Positions and Service.—This sec-
22	tion applies to any magistrate judge of the Tax Court or
23	special trial judge of the Tax Court appointed under this
24	subchapter, but only with respect to service as such a mag-
25	istrate judge or special trial judge after a date not earlier

1 than 9¹/₂ years before the date of the enactment of this2 subsection.

3 "(i) PAYMENTS PURSUANT TO COURT ORDER.—

4 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Payments under this sec-5 tion which would otherwise be made to a magistrate 6 judge of the Tax Court based upon his or her service 7 shall be paid (in whole or in part) by the chief judge 8 of the Tax Court to another person if and to the ex-9 tent expressly provided for in the terms of any court 10 decree of divorce, annulment, or legal separation, or 11 the terms of any court order or court-approved prop-12 erty settlement agreement incident to any court de-13 cree of divorce, annulment, or legal separation. Any 14 payment under this paragraph to a person bars re-15 covery by any other person.

16 "(2) REQUIREMENTS FOR PAYMENT.—Para-17 graph (1) shall apply only to payments made by the 18 chief judge of the Tax Court after the date of re-19 ceipt by the chief judge of written notice of such de-20 cree, order, or agreement, and such additional infor-21 mation as the chief judge may prescribe.

"(3) COURT DEFINED.—For purposes of this
subsection, the term 'court' means any court of any
State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth
of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Northern Mariana Is-

- lands, or the Virgin Islands, and any Indian tribal
 court or courts of Indian offense.
- 3 "(j) Deductions, Contributions, and Depos-4 its.—

5 "(1) DEDUCTIONS.—Beginning with the next 6 pay period after the chief judge of the Tax Court re-7 ceives a notice under subsection (f) that a mag-8 istrate judge of the Tax Court has elected an annu-9 ity under this section, the chief judge shall deduct 10 and withhold 1 percent of the salary of such mag-11 istrate judge. Amounts shall be so deducted and 12 withheld in a manner determined by the chief judge. 13 Amounts deducted and withheld under this sub-14 section shall be deposited in the Treasury of the 15 United States to the credit of the Tax Court Judi-16 cial Officers' Retirement Fund. Deductions under 17 this subsection from the salary of a magistrate judge 18 shall terminate upon the retirement of the mag-19 istrate judge or upon completion of 14 years of serv-20 ice for which contributions under this section have 21 been made, whether continuously or otherwise, as 22 calculated under subsection (g), whichever occurs 23 first.

24 "(2) CONSENT TO DEDUCTIONS; DISCHARGE OF
25 CLAIMS.—Each magistrate judge of the Tax Court

1 who makes an election under subsection (f) shall be 2 deemed to consent and agree to the deductions from 3 salary which are made under paragraph (1). Pay-4 ment of such salary less such deductions (and any 5 deductions made under section 7448) is a full and 6 complete discharge and acquittance of all claims and 7 demands for all services rendered by such magistrate 8 judge during the period covered by such payment, 9 except the right to those benefits to which the mag-10 istrate judge is entitled under this section (and sec-11 tion 7448).

12 "(k) Deposits for Prior Service.—Each mag-13 istrate judge of the Tax Court who makes an election under subsection (f) may deposit, for service performed 14 15 before such election for which contributions may be made under this section, an amount equal to 1 percent of the 16 17 salary received for that service. Credit for any period cov-18 ered by that service may not be allowed for purposes of 19 an annuity under this section until a deposit under this 20subsection has been made for that period.

"(l) INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT RECORDS.—The
amounts deducted and withheld under subsection (j), and
the amounts deposited under subsection (k), shall be credited to individual accounts in the name of each magistrate
judge of the Tax Court from whom such amounts are re-

ceived, for credit to the Tax Court Judicial Officers' Re tirement Fund.

3 "(m) ANNUITIES AFFECTED IN CERTAIN CASES.— 4 "(1) 1-YEAR FORFEITURE FOR FAILURE TO 5 PERFORM JUDICIAL DUTIES.—Subject to paragraph 6 (3), any magistrate judge of the Tax Court who re-7 tires under this section and who fails to perform ju-8 dicial duties required of such individual by section 9 7443C shall forfeit all rights to an annuity under 10 this section for a 1-year period which begins on the 11 1st day on which such individual fails to perform 12 such duties.

13 "(2) Permanent forfeiture of retired 14 PAY WHERE CERTAIN NON-GOVERNMENT SERVICES 15 PERFORMED.—Subject to paragraph (3), any mag-16 istrate judge of the Tax Court who retires under this 17 section and who thereafter performs (or supervises 18 or directs the performance of) legal or accounting 19 services in the field of Federal taxation for the indi-20 vidual's client, the individual's employer, or any of 21 such employer's clients, shall forfeit all rights to an 22 annuity under this section for all periods beginning 23 on or after the first day on which the individual per-24 forms (or supervises or directs the performance of) 25 such services. The preceding sentence shall not apply

1	to any civil office or employment under the Govern-
2	ment of the United States.
3	"(3) Forfeitures not to apply where in-
4	DIVIDUAL ELECTS TO FREEZE AMOUNT OF ANNU-
5	ITY.—
6	"(A) IN GENERAL.—If a magistrate judge
7	of the Tax Court makes an election under this
8	paragraph—
9	"(i) paragraphs (1) and (2) (and sec-
10	tion 7443C) shall not apply to such mag-
11	istrate judge beginning on the date such
12	election takes effect, and
13	"(ii) the annuity payable under this
14	section to such magistrate judge, for peri-
15	ods beginning on or after the date such
16	election takes effect, shall be equal to the
17	annuity to which such magistrate judge is
18	entitled on the day before such effective
19	date.
20	"(B) ELECTION REQUIREMENTS.—An elec-
21	tion under subparagraph (A)—
22	"(i) may be made by a magistrate
23	judge of the Tax Court eligible for retire-
24	ment under this section, and

O:\FRA\FRA04232.LC

S.L.C.

252

1 "(ii) shall be filed with the chief judge 2 of the Tax Court. 3 Such an election, once it takes effect, shall be 4 irrevocable. 5 "(C) EFFECTIVE DATE OF ELECTION.— 6 Any election under subparagraph (A) shall take 7 effect on the first day of the first month fol-8 lowing the month in which the election is made. 9 "(4) ACCEPTING OTHER EMPLOYMENT.—Any 10 magistrate judge of the Tax Court who retires under 11 this section and thereafter accepts compensation for 12 civil office or employment under the United States 13 Government (other than for the performance of 14 functions as a magistrate judge of the Tax Court 15 under section 7443C) shall forfeit all rights to an 16 annuity under this section for the period for which 17 such compensation is received. For purposes of this 18 paragraph, the term 'compensation' includes retired 19 pay or salary received in retired status.

20 "(n) LUMP-SUM PAYMENTS.—

21 "(1) ELIGIBILITY.—

22 "(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph 23 (2), an individual who serves as a magistrate 24 judge of the Tax Court and—

S.L.C.

1	"(i) who leaves office and is not re-
2	appointed as a magistrate judge of the Tax
3	Court for at least 31 consecutive days,
4	"(ii) who files an application with the
5	chief judge of the Tax Court for payment
6	of a lump-sum credit,
7	"(iii) is not serving as a magistrate
8	judge of the Tax Court at the time of fil-
9	ing of the application, and
10	"(iv) will not become eligible to re-
11	ceive an annuity under this section within
12	31 days after filing the application,
13	is entitled to be paid the lump-sum credit. Pay-
14	ment of the lump-sum credit voids all rights to
15	an annuity under this section based on the serv-
16	ice on which the lump-sum credit is based, until
17	that individual resumes office as a magistrate
18	judge of the Tax Court.
19	"(B) PAYMENT TO SURVIVORS.—Lump-
20	sum benefits authorized by subparagraphs (C),
21	(D), and (E) of this paragraph shall be paid to
22	the person or persons surviving the magistrate
23	judge of the Tax Court and alive on the date
24	title to the payment arises, in the order of prec-
25	edence set forth in subsection (o) of section 376

1 of title 28, United States Code, and in accord-2 ance with the last 2 sentences of paragraph (1)3 of that subsection. For purposes of the pre-4 ceding sentence, the term 'judicial official' as 5 used in subsection (o) of such section 376 shall 6 be deemed to mean 'magistrate judge of the 7 Tax Court' and the terms 'Administrative Of-8 fice of the United States Courts' and 'Director 9 of the Administrative Office of the United 10 States Courts' shall be deemed to mean 'chief 11 judge of the Tax Court'. 12 "(C) PAYMENT UPON DEATH OF JUDGE 13 BEFORE RECEIPT OF ANNUITY.-If a mag-14 istrate judge of the Tax Court dies before re-15 ceiving an annuity under this section, the lump-16 sum credit shall be paid. 17 "(D) PAYMENT OF ANNUITY REMAIN-18 DER.—If all annuity rights under this section 19 based on the service of a deceased magistrate 20 judge of the Tax Court terminate before the 21 total annuity paid equals the lump-sum credit, 22 the difference shall be paid. 23 "(E) PAYMENT UPON DEATH OF JUDGE 24 DURING RECEIPT OF ANNUITY.—If a magistrate 25 judge of the Tax Court who is receiving an an-

1	nuity under this section dies, any accrued annu-
2	ity benefits remaining unpaid shall be paid.
3	"(F) PAYMENT UPON TERMINATION.—Any
4	accrued annuity benefits remaining unpaid on
5	the termination, except by death, of the annuity
6	of a magistrate judge of the Tax Court shall be
7	paid to that individual.
8	"(G) PAYMENT UPON ACCEPTING OTHER
9	EMPLOYMENT.—Subject to paragraph (2), a
10	magistrate judge of the Tax Court who forfeits
11	rights to an annuity under subsection $(m)(4)$
12	before the total annuity paid equals the lump-
13	sum credit shall be entitled to be paid the dif-
14	ference if the magistrate judge of the Tax
15	Court files an application with the chief judge
16	of the Tax Court for payment of that dif-
17	ference. A payment under this subparagraph
18	voids all rights to an annuity on which the pay-
19	ment is based.
20	"(2) Spouses and former spouses.—
21	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Payment of the lump-
22	sum credit under paragraph (1)(A) or a pay-
23	ment under paragraph (1)(G)—
24	"(i) may be made only if any current
25	spouse and any former spouse of the mag-

1	istrate judge of the Tax Court are notified
2	of the magistrate judge's application, and
3	"(ii) shall be subject to the terms of
4	a court decree of divorce, annulment, or
5	legal separation, or any court or court ap-
6	proved property settlement agreement inci-
7	dent to such decree, if—
8	"(I) the decree, order, or agree-
9	ment expressly relates to any portion
10	of the lump-sum credit or other pay-
11	ment involved, and
12	"(II) payment of the lump-sum
13	credit or other payment would extin-
14	guish entitlement of the magistrate
15	judge's spouse or former spouse to
16	any portion of an annuity under sub-
17	section (i).
18	"(B) NOTIFICATION.—Notification of a
19	spouse or former spouse under this paragraph
20	shall be made in accordance with such proce-
21	dures as the chief judge of the Tax Court shall
22	prescribe. The chief judge may provide under
23	such procedures that subparagraph (A)(i) may
24	be waived with respect to a spouse or former
25	spouse if the magistrate judge establishes to the

1	satisfaction of the chief judge that the where-
2	abouts of such spouse or former spouse cannot
3	be determined.
4	"(C) RESOLUTION OF 2 OR MORE OR-
5	DERS.—The chief judge shall prescribe proce-
6	dures under which this paragraph shall be ap-
7	plied in any case in which the chief judge re-
8	ceives 2 or more orders or decrees described in
9	subparagraph (A).
10	"(3) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub-
11	section, the term 'lump-sum credit' means the
12	unrefunded amount consisting of—
13	"(A) retirement deductions made under
14	this section from the salary of a magistrate
15	judge of the Tax Court,
16	"(B) amounts deposited under subsection
17	(k) by a magistrate judge of the Tax Court cov-
18	ering earlier service, and
19	"(C) interest on the deductions and depos-
20	its which, for any calendar year, shall be equal
21	to the overall average yield to the Tax Court
22	Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund during the
23	preceding fiscal year from all obligations pur-
24	chased by the Secretary during such fiscal year

1	under subsection (o); but does not include
2	interest—
3	"(i) if the service covered thereby ag-
4	gregates 1 year or less, or
5	"(ii) for the fractional part of a
6	month in the total service.
7	"(o) Tax Court Judicial Officers' Retirement
8	FUND.—
9	"(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in
10	the Treasury a fund which shall be known as the
11	'Tax Court Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund'.
12	Amounts in the Fund are authorized to be appro-
13	priated for the payment of annuities, refunds, and
14	other payments under this section.
15	"(2) INVESTMENT OF FUND.—The Secretary
16	shall invest, in interest bearing securities of the
17	United States, such currently available portions of
18	the Tax Court Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund as
19	are not immediately required for payments from the
20	Fund. The income derived from these investments
21	constitutes a part of the Fund.
22	"(3) UNFUNDED LIABILITY.—
23	"(A) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized
24	to be appropriated to the Tax Court Judicial
25	Officers' Retirement Fund amounts required to

1	reduce to zero the unfunded liability of the
2	Fund.
3	"(B) UNFUNDED LIABILITY.—For pur-
4	poses of subparagraph (A), the term 'unfunded
5	liability' means the estimated excess, deter-
6	mined on an annual basis in accordance with
7	the provisions of section 9503 of title 31,
8	United States Code, of the present value of all
9	benefits payable from the Tax Court Judicial
10	Officers' Retirement Fund over the sum of—
11	"(i) the present value of deductions to
12	be withheld under this section from the fu-
13	ture basic pay of magistrate judges of the
14	Tax Court, plus
15	"(ii) the balance in the Fund as of the
16	date the unfunded liability is determined.
17	"(p) Participation in Thrift Savings Plan.—
18	"(1) Election to contribute.—
19	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A magistrate judge of
20	the Tax Court who elects to receive an annuity
21	under this section or under section 711 of the
22	National Employee Savings and Trust Equity
23	Guarantee Act of 2004 may elect to contribute
24	an amount of such individual's basic pay to the

Thrift Savings Fund established by section
8437 of title 5, United States Code.
"(B) PERIOD OF ELECTION.—An election
may be made under this paragraph only during
a period provided under section 8432(b) of title
5, United States Code, for individuals subject to
chapter 84 of such title.
"(2) Applicability of title 5 provisions.—
Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the
provisions of subchapters III and VII of chapter 84
of title 5, United States Code, shall apply with re-
spect to a magistrate judge who makes an election
under paragraph (1).
"(3) Special rules.—
"(A) Amount contributed.—The
amount contributed by a magistrate judge to
the Thrift Savings Fund in any pay period shall
not exceed the maximum percentage of such
judge's basic pay for such pay period as allow-
able under section 8440f of title 5, United
States Code.
"(B) Contributions for benefit of
JUDGE.—No contributions may be made for the
benefit of a magistrate judge under section
8432(c) of title 5, United States Code.

1	"(C) Applicability of section 8433(b)
2	OF TITLE 5.—Section 8433(b) of title 5, United
3	States Code, applies with respect to a mag-
4	istrate judge who makes an election under para-
5	graph (1) and—
6	"(i) who retires entitled to an imme-
7	diate annuity under this section (including
8	a disability annuity under subsection (d) of
9	this section) or section 711 of the National
10	Employee Savings and Trust Equity Guar-
11	antee Act of 2004,
12	"(ii) who retires before attaining age
13	65 but is entitled, upon attaining age 65,
14	to an annuity under this section or section
15	711 of the National Employee Savings and
16	Trust Equity Guarantee Act of 2004, or
17	"(iii) who retires before becoming en-
18	titled to an immediate annuity, or an an-
19	nuity upon attaining age 65, under this
20	section or section 711 of the National Em-
21	ployee Savings and Trust Equity Guar-
22	antee Act of 2004.
23	"(D) SEPARATION FROM SERVICE.—With
24	respect to a magistrate judge to whom this sub-
25	section applies, retirement under this section or

1	section 711 of the National Employee Savings
2	and Trust Equity Guarantee Act of 2004 is a
3	separation from service for purposes of sub-
4	chapters III and VII of chapter 84 of title 5,
5	United States Code.
6	"(4) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
7	section, the terms 'retirement' and 'retire' include
8	removal from office under section $7443A(a)(2)$ on
9	the sole ground of mental or physical disability.
10	"(5) Offset.—In the case of a magistrate
11	judge who receives a distribution from the Thrift
12	Savings Fund and who later receives an annuity
13	under this section, that annuity shall be offset by an
14	amount equal to the amount which represents the
15	Government's contribution to that person's Thrift
16	Savings Account, without regard to earnings attrib-
17	utable to that amount. Where such an offset would
18	exceed 50 percent of the annuity to be received in
19	the first year, the offset may be divided equally over
20	the first 2 years in which that person receives the
21	annuity.
22	"(6) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding clauses (i)

22 "(6) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding clauses (i)
23 and (ii) of paragraph (3)(C), if any magistrate judge
24 retires under circumstances making such magistrate
25 judge eligible to make an election under subsection

(b) of section 8433 of title 5, United States Code,
and such magistrate judge's nonforfeitable account
balance is less than an amount that the Executive
Director of the Office of Personnel Management prescribes by regulation, the Executive Director shall
pay the nonforfeitable account balance to the participant in a single payment."

8 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-9 tion for part I of subchapter C of chapter 76 is amended 10 by inserting after the item relating to section 7443A the 11 following new item:

"Sec. 7443B. Retirement for magistrate judges of the Tax Court."

12 SEC. 711. INCUMBENT MAGISTRATE JUDGES OF THE TAX 13 COURT.

(a) RETIREMENT ANNUITY UNDER TITLE 5 AND
SECTION 7443B OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF
16 1986.—A magistrate judge of the United States Tax
17 Court in active service on the date of the enactment of
18 this Act shall, subject to subsection (b), be entitled, in lieu
19 of the annuity otherwise provided under the amendments
20 made by this title, to—

(1) an annuity under subchapter III of chapter
83, or under chapter 84 (except for subchapters III
and VII), of title 5, United States Code, as the case
may be, for creditable service before the date on

which service would begin to be credited for pur poses of paragraph (2), and

3 (2) an annuity calculated under subsection (b) 4 or (c) and subsection (g) of section 7443B of the In-5 ternal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this Act, 6 for any service as a magistrate judge of the United 7 States Tax Court or special trial judge of the United 8 States Tax Court but only with respect to service as 9 such a magistrate judge or special trial judge after 10 a date not earlier than $9\frac{1}{2}$ years prior to the date 11 of the enactment of this Act (as specified in the elec-12 tion pursuant to subsection (b)) for which deduc-13 tions and deposits are made under subsections (j) 14 and (k) of such section 7443B, as applicable, with-15 out regard to the minimum number of years of serv-16 ice as such a magistrate judge of the United States 17 Tax Court, except that—

18 (A) in the case of a magistrate judge who 19 retired with less than 8 years of service, the an-20 nuity under subsection (c) of such section 21 7443B shall be equal to that proportion of the 22 salary being received at the time the magistrate 23 judge leaves office which the years of service 24 bears to 14, subject to a reduction in accord-25 ance with subsection (c) of such section 7443B

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

S.L.C.

265

if the magistrate judge is under age 65 at the time he or she leaves office, and

(B) the aggregate amount of the annuity initially payable on retirement under this subsection may not exceed the rate of pay for the magistrate judge which is in effect on the day before the retirement becomes effective.

8 (b) FILING OF NOTICE OF ELECTION.—A magistrate 9 judge of the United States Tax Court shall be entitled to 10 an annuity under this section only if the magistrate judge 11 files a notice of that election with the chief judge of the 12 United States Tax Court specifying the date on which 13 service would begin to be credited under section 7443B 14 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this 15 Act, in lieu of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code. Such notice shall be filed in accordance with 16 17 such procedures as the chief judge of the United States 18 Tax Court shall prescribe.

(c) LUMP-SUM CREDIT UNDER TITLE 5.—A magistrate judge of the United States Tax Court who makes
an election under subsection (b) shall be entitled to a
lump-sum credit under section 8342 or 8424 of title 5,
United States Code, as the case may be, for any service
which is covered under section 7443B of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this Act, pursuant to that

election, and with respect to which any contributions were
 made by the magistrate judge under the applicable provi sions of title 5, United States Code.

4 (d) RECALL.—With respect to any magistrate judge
5 of the United States Tax Court receiving an annuity under
6 this section who is recalled to serve under section 7443C
7 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this
8 Act—

9 (1) the amount of compensation which such re-10 called magistrate judge receives under such section 11 7443C shall be calculated on the basis of the annu-12 ity received under this section, and

13 (2) such recalled magistrate judge of the United
14 States Tax Court may serve as a reemployed annu15 itant to the extent otherwise permitted under title 5,
16 United States Code.

17 Section 7443B(m)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of
18 1986, as added by this Act, shall not apply with respect
19 to service as a reemployed annuitant described in para20 graph (2).

21 SEC. 712. PROVISIONS FOR RECALL.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Part I of subchapter C of chapter
76, as amended by this Act, is amended by inserting after
section 7443B the following new section:

"SEC. 7443C. RECALL OF MAGISTRATE JUDGES OF THE TAX COURT.

3 "(a) MAGISTRATE RECALLING OF Retired JUDGES.—Any individual who has retired pursuant to sec-4 5 tion 7443B or the applicable provisions of title 5, United States Code, upon reaching the age and service require-6 7 ments established therein, may at or after retirement be 8 called upon by the chief judge of the Tax Court to perform 9 such judicial duties with the Tax Court as may be re-10 quested of such individual for any period or periods speci-11 fied by the chief judge; except that in the case of any such individual-12

"(1) the aggregate of such periods in any 1 calendar year shall not (without such individual's consent) exceed 90 calendar days, and

"(2) such individual shall be relieved of performing such duties during any period in which illness or disability precludes the performance of such
duties.

20 Any act, or failure to act, by an individual performing ju21 dicial duties pursuant to this subsection shall have the
22 same force and effect as if it were the act (or failure to
23 act) of a magistrate judge of the Tax Court.

24 "(b) COMPENSATION.—For the year in which a pe25 riod of recall occurs, the magistrate judge shall receive,
26 in addition to the annuity provided under the provisions

268

1 of section 7443B or under the applicable provisions of title 2 5, United States Code, an amount equal to the difference between that annuity and the current salary of the office 3 4 to which the magistrate judge is recalled. The annuity of 5 the magistrate judge who completes that period of service, 6 who is not recalled in a subsequent year, and who retired 7 under section 7443B, shall be equal to the salary in effect 8 at the end of the year in which the period of recall oc-9 curred for the office from which such individual retired. 10 "(c) Rulemaking Authority.—The provisions of this section may be implemented under such rules as may 11 be promulgated by the Tax Court." 12

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for part I of subchapter C of chapter 76, as amended
by this Act, is amended by inserting after the item relating
to section 7443B the following new item:

"Sec. 7443C. Recall of magistrate judges of the Tax Court."

17 SEC. 713. EFFECTIVE DATE.

18 Except as otherwise provided, the amendments made19 by this title shall take effect on the date of the enactment20 of this Act.

TITLE VIII—OTHER PROVISIONS Subtitle A—General Provisions

3 SEC. 801. CERTAIN POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL BENE4 FITS PROVIDED BY AN EMPLOYER TO CHIL5 DREN OF EMPLOYEES EXCLUDABLE FROM
6 GROSS INCOME UNDER EDUCATIONAL AS7 SISTANCE PROGRAMS.

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 127 of the Internal Rev-9 enue Code of 1986 (relating to educational assistance pro-10 grams) is amended by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-11 section (e), and inserting after subsection (c) the fol-12 lowing:

13 "(d) Post Secondary Educational Benefits14 Provided to Children of Employees.—

15 "(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sec-16 tion, educational assistance provided by the employer 17 to a child (as defined in section 151(c)(3)) of an em-18 ployee of such employer pursuant to an educational 19 assistance program shall be treated as educational 20 assistance provided for the exclusive benefit of the 21 employee.

22 "(2) DOLLAR LIMITATIONS.—The amount ex23 cluded from the gross income of the employee by
24 reason of paragraph (1) for a taxable year with re-

1	spect to amounts provided to each child of such em-
2	ployee shall not exceed \$1,000.
3	"(3) LIMITATION ON EDUCATIONAL ASSIST-
4	ANCE.—Paragraph (1) shall only apply to expenses
5	paid or incurred in connection with the enrollment
6	or attendance of a child of an employee at an edu-
7	cational institution described in section $529(e)(5)$.
8	"(4) TERMINATION.—This subsection shall not
9	apply to taxable years beginning after December 31,
10	2005."
11	(b) NO EXEMPTION FOR EMPLOYMENT TAXES.—
12	(1) IN GENERAL.—Each of the following provi-
13	sions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 are
14	amended by inserting "(without regard to subsection
15	(d))" after "127":
16	(A) Section 3121(a)(18).
17	(B) Section $3231(e)(6)$.
18	(C) Section 3306(b)(13).
19	(2) Social security act.—Section 209(a)(15)
20	of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting
21	"(without regard to subsection (d))" after "127".
22	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
23	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
24	December 31, 2004.

1	SEC.	802.	EXCLUSION FOR PAYMENTS TO INDIVIDUALS
2			UNDER NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS
3			LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM AND CERTAIN
4			STATE LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAMS.

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 108(f) of the Internal 6 Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to student loans) is 7 amended by adding at the end the following new para-8 graph:

9 "(4) PAYMENTS UNDER NATIONAL HEALTH 10 SERVICE CORPS LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM AND 11 CERTAIN STATE LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAMS.—In 12 the case of an individual, gross income shall not in-13 clude any amount received under section 338B(g) of 14 the Public Health Service Act or under a State pro-15 gram described in section 338I of such Act."

(b) TREATMENT FOR PURPOSES OF EMPLOYMENT
TAXES.—Each of the following provisions of the Internal
Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by inserting
"108(f)(4)," after "74(c),":

- 20 (1) Section 3121(a)(20).
- 21 (2) Section 3231(e)(5).
- 22 (3) Section 3306(b)(16).
- 23 (4) Section 3401(a)(19).

24 (5) Section 209(a)(17) of the Social Security
25 Act.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
 this section shall apply to amounts received by an indi vidual in taxable years beginning after December 31,
 2004.

5 SEC. 803. EXCLUSION FOR GROUP LEGAL SERVICES.

6 (a) ALLOWANCE OF EXCLUSION.—Section 120(e) of
7 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to termi8 nation) is amended to read as follows:

9 "(e) APPLICATION.—This section and section
10 501(c)(20) shall apply to taxable years beginning after
11 December 31, 2004, and before January 1, 2006."

12 (b) REPEAL OF LIMITATION.—Section 120(a) of such13 Code is amended by striking the last sentence.

14 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
15 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
16 December 31, 2004.

17 SEC. 804. TRANSFER OF EXCESS FUNDS FROM BLACK LUNG

18 19

DISABILITY TRUSTS TO UNITED MINE WORK-

ERS OF AMERICA COMBINED BENEFIT FUND.

(a) IN GENERAL.—So much of section 501(c)(21)(C)
of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to black
lung disability trusts) as precedes the last sentence is
amended to read as follows:

24 "(C) Payments described in subparagraph
25 (A)(i)(IV) may be made from such trust during

1	a taxable year only to the extent that the aggre-
2	gate amount of such payments during such tax-
3	able year does not exceed the excess (if any), as
4	of the close of the preceding taxable year, of—
5	"(i) the fair market value of the as-
6	sets of the trust, over
7	"(ii) 110 percent of the present value
8	of the liability described in subparagraph
9	(A)(i)(I) of such person."
10	(b) TRANSFER.—Section 9705 of such Code (relating
11	to transfer) is amended by adding at the end the following
12	new subsection:
13	"(c) TRANSFER FROM BLACK LUNG DISABILITY
14	TRUSTS.—
15	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall trans-
16	fer each fiscal year to the Fund from the general
17	fund of the Treasury an amount which the Secretary
18	estimates to be the additional amounts received in
19	the Treasury for that fiscal year by reason of the
20	amendment made by section 804(a) of the National
21	Employee Savings and Trust Equity Guarantee Act
22	of 2004. The Secretary shall adjust the amount
23	transformed for any year to the extent necessary to
	transferred for any year to the extent necessary to
	transferred for any year to the extent necessary to

"(2) USE OF FUNDS.—Any amount transferred
 to the Combined Fund under paragraph (1) shall be
 used to proportionately reduce the unassigned bene ficiary premium under section 9704(a)(3) of each
 assigned operator for the plan year in which trans ferred."

7 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
8 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
9 December 31, 2002.

10 Subtitle B—Revenue Provisions

11 SEC. 811. APPLICATION OF BASIS RULES TO NONRESIDENT 12 ALIENS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 72 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to annuities and certain proceeds of endowment and life insurance contracts) is
amended by redesignating subsection (w) as subsection (x)
and by inserting after subsection (v) the following new
subsection:

19 "(w) Application of Basis Rules to Non-20 Resident Aliens.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other
provision of this section, for purposes of determining
the portion of any distribution which is includible in
gross income of a distributee who is a citizen or resident of the United States, the investment in the con-

1	tract shall not include any applicable nontaxable
2	contributions or applicable nontaxable earnings.
3	"(2) Applicable nontaxable contribu-
4	TION.—For purposes of this subsection, the term
5	'applicable nontaxable contribution' means any em-
6	ployer or employee contribution—
7	"(A) which was made with respect to
8	compensation—
9	"(i) for labor or personal services per-
10	formed by an employee who, at the time
11	the labor or services were performed, was
12	a nonresident alien for purposes of the
13	laws of the United States in effect at such
14	time, and
15	"(ii) which is treated as from sources
16	without the United States, and
17	"(B) which was not subject to income tax
18	under the laws of the United States or any for-
19	eign country.
20	"(3) Applicable nontaxable earnings.—
21	For purposes of this subsection, the term 'applicable
22	nontaxable earnings' means earnings—
23	"(A) which are paid or accrued with re-
24	spect to any employer or employee contribution
25	which was made with respect to compensation

1	for labor or personal services performed by an
2	employee,
3	"(B) with respect to which the employee
4	was at the time the earnings were paid or ac-
5	crued a nonresident alien for purposes of the
6	laws of the United States, and
7	"(C) which were not subject to income tax
8	under the laws of the United States or any for-
9	eign country.
10	"(4) Regulations.—The Secretary shall pre-
11	scribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry
12	out the provisions of this subsection, including regu-
13	lations treating contributions and earnings as not
14	subject to tax under the laws of any foreign country
15	where appropriate to carry out the purposes of this
16	subsection."
17	(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
18	this section shall apply to distributions on or after the date
19	of the enactment of this Act.
20	SEC. 812. TREATMENT OF DEATH BENEFITS FROM COR-
21	PORATE-OWNED LIFE INSURANCE.
22	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 101 of the Internal Rev-
23	enue Code of 1986 (relating to certain death benefits) is
24	amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
25	section:

"(j) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN EMPLOYER-OWNED
 LIFE INSURANCE CONTRACTS.—

3 "(1) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of an em4 ployer-owned life insurance contract, the amount ex5 cluded from gross income of an applicable policy6 holder by reason of paragraph (1) of subsection (a)
7 shall not exceed an amount equal to the sum of the
8 premiums and other amounts paid by the policy9 holder for the contract.

"(2) EXCEPTIONS.—In the case of an employerowned life insurance contract with respect to which
the notice and consent requirements of paragraph
(4) are met, paragraph (1) shall not apply to any of
the following:

15 "(A) EXCEPTIONS BASED ON INSURED'S
16 STATUS.—Any amount received by reason of
17 the death of an insured who, with respect to an
18 applicable policyholder—

19 "(i) was an employee at any time dur20 ing the 12-month period before the in21 sured's death, or

22 "(ii) is, at the time the contract is
23 issued—

24 "(I) a director,

"(II) a highly compensated em-
ployee within the meaning of section
414(q) (without regard to paragraph
(1)(B)(ii) thereof), or
"(III) a highly compensated indi-
vidual within the meaning of section
105(h)(5), except that '35 percent'
shall be substituted for '25 percent' in
subparagraph (C) thereof.
"(B) EXCEPTION FOR AMOUNTS PAID TO
INSURED'S HEIRS.—Any amount received by
reason of the death of an insured to the
extent—
"(i) the amount is paid to a member
of the family (within the meaning of sec-
of the family (within the meaning of sec- tion $267(c)(4)$) of the insured, any indi-
tion $267(c)(4)$) of the insured, any indi-
tion $267(c)(4)$) of the insured, any indi- vidual who is the designated beneficiary of
tion $267(c)(4)$) of the insured, any indi- vidual who is the designated beneficiary of the insured under the contract (other than
tion $267(c)(4)$) of the insured, any indi- vidual who is the designated beneficiary of the insured under the contract (other than the applicable policyholder), a trust estab-
tion $267(c)(4)$) of the insured, any indi- vidual who is the designated beneficiary of the insured under the contract (other than the applicable policyholder), a trust estab- lished for the benefit of any such member
tion $267(c)(4)$) of the insured, any indi- vidual who is the designated beneficiary of the insured under the contract (other than the applicable policyholder), a trust estab- lished for the benefit of any such member of the family or designated beneficiary, or

1	the applicable policyholder from any person
2	described in clause (i).
3	"(3) Employer-owned life insurance con-
4	TRACT.—
5	"(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this
6	subsection, the term 'employer-owned life insur-
7	ance contract' means a life insurance contract
8	which—
9	"(i) is owned by a person engaged in
10	a trade or business and under which such
11	person (or a related person described in
12	subparagraph (B)(ii)) is directly or indi-
13	rectly a beneficiary under the contract, and
14	"(ii) covers the life of an insured who
15	is an employee with respect to the trade or
16	business of the applicable policyholder on
17	the date the contract is issued.
18	For purposes of the preceding sentence, if cov-
19	erage for each insured under a master contract
20	is treated as a separate contract for purposes of
21	sections 817(h), 7702, and 7702A, coverage for
22	each such insured shall be treated as a separate
23	contract.
24	"(B) Applicable policyholder.—For
25	purposes of this subsection—

1	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'applica-
2	ble policyholder' means, with respect to
3	any employer-owned life insurance con-
4	tract, the person described in subpara-
5	graph (A)(i) which owns the contract.
6	"(ii) Related persons.—The term
7	'applicable policyholder' includes any per-
8	son which—
9	"(I) bears a relationship to the
10	person described in clause (i) which is
11	specified in section 267(b) or
12	707(b)(1), or
13	"(II) is engaged in trades or
14	businesses with such person which are
15	under common control (within the
16	meaning of subsection (a) or (b) of
17	section 52).
18	"(4) Notice and consent requirements.—
19	The notice and consent requirements of this para-
20	graph are met if, before the issuance of the contract,
21	the employee—
22	"(A) is notified in writing that the applica-
23	ble policyholder intends to insure the employee's
24	life and the maximum face amount for which

1	the employee could be insured at the time the
2	contract was issued,
3	"(B) provides written consent to being in-
4	sured under the contract and that such cov-
5	erage may continue after the insured terminates
6	employment, and
7	"(C) is informed in writing that an appli-
8	cable policyholder will be a beneficiary of any
9	proceeds payable upon the death of the em-
10	ployee.
11	"(5) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this
12	subsection—
13	"(A) EMPLOYEE.—The term 'employee' in-
14	cludes an officer, director, and highly com-
15	pensated employee (within the meaning of sec-
16	tion $414(q)$).
17	"(B) INSURED.—The term 'insured'
18	means, with respect to an employer-owned life
19	insurance contract, an individual covered by the
20	contract who is a United States citizen or resi-
21	dent. In the case of a contract covering the
22	joint lives of 2 individuals, references to an in-
23	sured include both of the individuals.".
24	(b) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—Subpart A of part
25	III of subchapter A of chapter 61 of the Internal Revenue

Code of 1986 (relating to information concerning persons
 subject to special provisions) is amended by inserting after
 section 6039H the following new section:

4 "SEC. 6039I. RETURNS AND RECORDS WITH RESPECT TO
5 EMPLOYER-OWNED LIFE INSURANCE CON6 TRACTS.

7 "(a) IN GENERAL.—Every applicable policyholder
8 owning 1 or more employer-owned life insurance contracts
9 issued after the date of the enactment of this section shall
10 file a return (at such time and in such manner as the
11 Secretary shall by regulations prescribe) showing for each
12 year such contracts are owned—

13 "(1) the number of employees of the applicable14 policyholder at the end of the year,

15 "(2) the number of such employees insured16 under such contracts at the end of the year,

17 "(3) the total amount of insurance in force at18 the end of the year under such contracts,

"(4) the name, address, and taxpayer identification number of the applicable policyholder and the
type of business in which the policyholder is engaged, and

23 "(5) that the applicable policyholder has a valid24 consent for each insured employee (or, if all such

1 consents are not obtained, the number of insured 2 employees for whom such consent was not obtained). 3 "(b) Recordkeeping Requirement.—Each appli-4 cable policyholder owning 1 or more employer-owned life 5 insurance contracts during any year shall keep such records as may be necessary for purposes of determining 6 7 whether the requirements of this section and section 8 101(j) are met.

9 "(c) DEFINITIONS.—Any term used in this section 10 which is used in section 101(j) shall have the same mean-11 ing given such term by section 101(j).".

12 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 101(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by striking
"and subsection (f)" and inserting "subsection (f),
and subsection (j)".

17 (2) The table of sections for subpart A of part
18 III of subchapter A of chapter 61 of such Code is
19 amended by inserting after the item relating to sec20 tion 6039H the following new item:

"Sec. 6039I. Returns and records with respect to employerowned life insurance contracts.".

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
this section shall apply to life insurance contracts issued
after the date of the enactment of this Act, except for a
contract issued after such date pursuant to an exchange

284

described in section 1035 of the Internal Revenue Code 1 2 of 1986 for a contract issued on or prior to that date. 3 For purposes of the preceding sentence, any material in-4 crease in the death benefit or other material change shall 5 cause the contract to be treated as a new contract except that, in the case of a master contract (within the meaning 6 7 of section 264(f)(4)(E) of such Code), the addition of cov-8 ered lives shall be treated as a new contract only with re-9 spect to such additional covered lives.

10 SEC. 813. REPORTING OF TAXABLE MERGERS AND ACQUISI11 TIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart B of part III of subchapter A of chapter 61 is amended by inserting after section 6043 the following new section:

15 "SEC. 6043A. TAXABLE MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS.

16 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The acquiring corporation in any
17 taxable acquisition shall make a return (according to the
18 forms or regulations prescribed by the Secretary) setting
19 forth—

20 "(1) a description of the acquisition,

21 "(2) the name and address of each shareholder
22 of the acquired corporation who is required to recog23 nize gain (if any) as a result of the acquisition,

"(3) the amount of money and the fair market
 value of other property transferred to each such
 shareholder as part of such acquisition, and

4 "(4) such other information as the Secretary5 may prescribe.

6 To the extent provided by the Secretary, the requirements7 of this section applicable to the acquiring corporation shall8 be applicable to the acquired corporation and not to the9 acquiring corporation.

"(b) NOMINEE REPORTING.—Any person who holds
stock as a nominee for another person shall furnish in the
manner prescribed by the Secretary to such other person
the information provided by the corporation under subsection (d).

15 "(c) TAXABLE ACQUISITION.—For purposes of this 16 section, the term 'taxable acquisition' means any acquisi-17 tion by a corporation of stock in or property of another 18 corporation if any shareholder of the acquired corporation 19 is required to recognize gain (if any) as a result of such 20 acquisition.

21 "(d) STATEMENTS TO BE FURNISHED TO SHARE22 HOLDERS.—Every person required to make a return under
23 subsection (a) shall furnish to each shareholder whose
24 name is required to be set forth in such return a written
25 statement showing—

1	$\ensuremath{^{\prime\prime}}(1)$ the name, address, and phone number of
2	the information contact of the person required to
3	make such return,
4	((2)) the information required to be shown on
5	such return with respect to such shareholder, and
6	"(3) such other information as the Secretary
7	may prescribe.
8	The written statement required under the preceding sen-
9	tence shall be furnished to the shareholder on or before
10	January 31 of the year following the calendar year during
11	which the taxable acquisition occurred.".
12	(b) Assessable Penalties.—
13	(1) Subparagraph (B) of section $6724(d)(1)$
14	(defining information return) is amended by redesig-
15	nating clauses (ii) through (xviii) as clauses (iii)
16	through (xix), respectively, and by inserting after
17	clause (i) the following new clause:
18	"(ii) section 6043A(a) (relating to re-
19	turns relating to taxable mergers and ac-
20	quisitions),".
21	(2) Paragraph (2) of section $6724(d)$ (relating
22	to definitions) is amended by redesignating subpara-
23	graphs (F) through (BB) as subparagraphs (G)
24	through (CC), respectively, and by inserting after
25	subparagraph (E) the following new subparagraph:

"(F) subsections (b) and (d) of section
 6043A (relating to returns relating to taxable
 mergers and acquisitions).".

4 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
5 for subpart B of part III of subchapter A of chapter 61
6 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section
7 6043 the following new item:

"Sec. 6043A. Returns relating to taxable mergers and acquisitions.".

8 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
9 this section shall apply to acquisitions after the date of
10 the enactment of this Act.